DECLASSIFIED

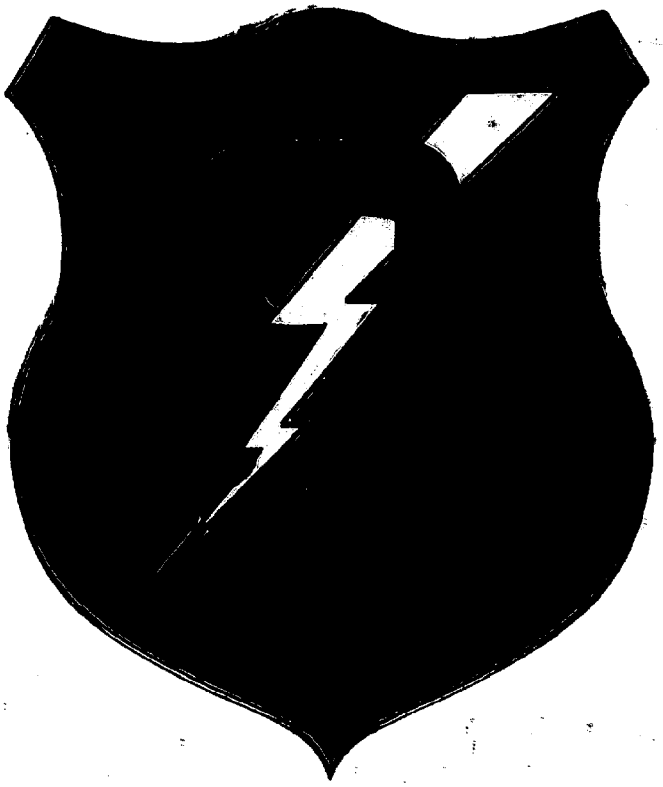
~~SECRET~~

9th Mar. Regt.
Control No. 00309.68
Copy No. 1 of 9

9TH MARINE REGT

FMF (-) (REIN)

288 68



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

MAY 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3Z/OWH:jpt
5750
8 June 68
Ser:003022-68

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf)
(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 May to 31 May 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMFPAC O 5750.8
(c) 3d Mar Div O 5750.1A w/ch#1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 May 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. The security classification of this document is down-graded at three (3) year intervals and declassified after twelve (12) years.

R. B. SMITH

Unclassified when enclosure one (1) is removed.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 May to 31 May 1968

INDEX

PART I ..... ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II ..... NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III ..... SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV ..... SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Designation	Commander	DATE
Headquarters, 9th Marines	Col R.B. SMITH	1-31 May
Subordinate Units		
Headquarters Company	1stLt D.J. MOSSEY	1-31 May
Attached Units		
3dBn, 3d Marines	LtCol J.W. MARSH	1-30 May
1stBn, 4th Marines	LtCol J.M. MACLEAN	1-27 May
3dBn, 4th Marines (I/M Co.)	LtCol F.L. BOURNE, Jr	8-16 May
1stBn, 9th Marines	LtCol J.H. CAHILL	1-12 May
	LtCol J.W. QUINN	13-26 May
	LtCol M.V. PALATAS	27-31 May
3dBn, 9th Marines	LtCol E.J. LA MONTAGNE	1-18 May
		22-31 May
1stBn, 26th Marines	LtCol F.J. MCEWAN	7-17 May
2dBn, 26th Marines	LtCol F.J. HEATH	27-31 May
Direct Support Units		
2dBn, 12th Marines	LtCol R.K. DUNWELL	1-31 May
1stBn, 44th Artillery, USA	LtCol J.M. HOUSE III	1-31 May
3d MP Bn, (Scout Dogs)	LtCol J.J. GAMBARDELLA	1-31 May
Company "A", 3d Tank Bn	Capt C.L. SALE	1-31 May
Company "C", 3d Engineer Bn	Capt L.E. MILLER	1-31 May

2. Location

Headquarters Company, 9th Marines, Dong Ha, RVN 1-31 May

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer	LtCol R. C. NEEDHAM	1-31 May
S-1	1stLt D. J. MOSSEY	1-31 May
S-2	Maj P. J. KIESELBACH	1-31 May
S-3	Maj J. I. HOPKINS	1-31 May
S-4	1stLt M. I. SMITH	1-6 May
	1stLt J. S. ZANDOWSKI	7-25 May
	1stLt H. L. HEWETT	26-28 May
	Maj M. CERVANTES	29-31 May
S-5	Capt J. F. RHODES	1-3 May
	1stLt G. S. CHACONAS	4-31 May
Supply	1stLt W. M. TOBIAS	1-31 May
MT Officer	1stLt D. L. HOPKER	1-31 May
Scout/Sniper Platoon	1stLt J. M. CHAMBERS	1-6 May
	1stLt W. E. AYCOCK	7-31 May
Chaplain	LCmdr R. D. BLACK	1-31 May

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN		OTHER	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
17	222	1	3	0	0

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Enemy ground activity, as well as incoming artillery, rocket, and mortar fire increased during the reporting period, as the 9th Marines concluded its seventh month of participation in Operation KENTUCKY.

On 21 May 1968, Maj. Gen. Raymond G. DAVIS assumed command of the 3D Marine Division from Maj. Gen. R. Mc C TOMPKINS in ceremonies conducted at the forward command post at DONG HA.

In the latter part of the month several major doctrinal and tactical concepts were put in effect by the CG, 3D Marine Division. A comprehensive readout with documentation of these concepts is covered in paragraph 7, Part III. Important aspects of this doctrine are as follows:

(1) De-escalation of forces in the static Dyemarker (Dual Blade) positions, releasing maximum forces to conduct company/battalion mobile patrols throughout assigned AO's. To accomodate this plan, the satellite positions at C-2 Bridge, Yankee Station, (directly south of CON THIEN), and hill 28 (directly north of A-3), had to be reconfigured or totally reduced.

(2) The development of landing zones and routes of access throughout LEATHERNECK SQUARE, in addition to a program of using sensors in the same area.

(3) The 9th Marines AO was increased in size, mainly to the south of route #9, although the eastern boundary was also extended slightly. It is planned that the regiment will have four battalions operating in the new AO. One battalion will be charged with the responsibility for the fixed positions (A-4, C-2, and A-3), while the remaining three battalions will be used as "swing" units. Additionally, it is envisioned that battalions throughout the division will eventually be realigned with their parent regiments as much as possible.

(4) Of operational significance is the introduction to the "cordon operations" and renewed emphasis with appropriate follow-on to " Marines in the assault in helicopters". (See TAB A)

The regiment conducted five multi-battalion sized operations during the reporting period, which included participation by elements of the 2d ARVN Regiment. Noteworthy were two "CORDON Operations" that were conducted for the first time, in addition to another operation in which the 1st Battalion, 26th Marines

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

initial entry into the objective area was by helicopter assault. These multi-battalion operations were highly successful, inflicting heavy casualties (406 KIA (C)) on the enemy, capturing over 260 individual and crew served weapons, and gaining much intelligence information from 48 POW's.

These operations were keynoted by responding rapidly to initial enemy contacts by moving battalions to cordon the enemy, reduce him with our superior fire power, and finally having the infantry search out the battlefield. The helicopter support used in these tactical operations was outstanding.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Combat missions assigned.

a. 3d Marine Division Operation Order 59-67 (Operation Kentucky).

(1) Be prepared to provide reinforcements, counter attack, and relief forces for GIO LINH artillery outpost and CUA VIET facility.

(2) Maintain an active ground surveillance program and conduct spoiling attacks throughout assigned AO to detect and destroy NVA personnel.

(3) Provide security for Route 9, Route 561, and Route 1 in assigned AO.

(4) Support RVN RD Program within AO.

(5) Maintain Sparrowhawk Platoon.

(6) Maintain Combat Base CON THIEN and provide security for CAM LO Bridge site.

*(7) Coordinate and provide security for engineer fortification operations between GIO LINH and CON THIEN.

*(8) Provide one rifle company (Reinf) OPCON GIO LINH artillery commander for defense and security of that position.

*(9) Maintain and defend GIO LINH artillery outpost.

*(10) Assist units located at mouth of CUA VIET River with defense security measures and fire support.

*(11) Conduct operations as directed in designated AO. Coordinate use of areas with ARVN as required.

Note: The tasks denoted by the asterisk (*) have either been accomplished or the stated requirement is no longer current.

b. CG 3d Marine Division Message 021552Z March 68.

(1) In the event of simultaneous or subsequent casualty of the 3d Marine Division CP and the 12th Marines CP, the 9th Marine Regiment is designated control headquarters of the Division and will assume net control of all internal tactical radio nets and will inform higher headquarters of the situation pending the reestablishment of contact.

c. CG 3d Marine Division Message 270620Z Apr 68.

(1) Conduct extensive supplemental operations in the area immediately south along Route #9 in AO. These operations will be designed to deny the enemy access to rice stores in the CAM LO District.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Conduct clearing operations and ambushes throughout AO to uncover enemy assembly areas, rice caches and to deny him freedom of movement.

d. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 050030Z May 68.

(1) Provide security for Rock Crusher operations in the vicinity of CAM LO District Headquarters.

(2) Coordinate with MCB-5 for site location of Rock Crusher in vicinity of CAM LO District Headquarters. Location to be consistent with your security capability and as mutually agreeable to you and MCB-5.

e. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 050020Z May 68 (LEATHERNECK SQUARE OPERATIONS).

(1) Be prepared to assume OPCON of a BN of 2d BDE, 1st Air Calvary Division when it lands by helilift in the vicinity of C-1 (YD 214674) on D-1.

(2) On D-Day, establish blocking positions vicinity Route 561 from A-4 to CAM LO River, blocking postions access road (Route 566) from Route #1 to A-3, and blocking positions vicinity of Route #8B from C-3 to 20 north south grid line.

(3) Conduct a two battalion attack from north to south between Route #561 and the 20 north south grid line in order to locate, kill or capture enemy personnel, locate and destroy enemy fortifications, and capture enemy equipment and/or munitions.

f. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 080155Z May 68. OP ORD 17-68(LEATHERNECK SQUARE-NE QUANG TRI) Phase I (See Tab E)

(1) Continue currently assigned tasks in Operation KENTUCKY.

(2) Place primary emphasis on operations in the LEATHERNECK SQUARE area, in order to locate and destroy enemy forces and installations therein and to deny the area for use as an NVA/VC haven.

g. CG, 3d Marine Division Message 220525Z May 68 (See Tab E)

(1) Submit plans for employment of four infantry battalions within the AO. A-3, A-4, and C-2 appear to be the only major static defense positions which require infantry security. In coordination with 11th Engineer Battalion, develop plans for construction of LZ's, routes of access and location of sensors throughout LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Operations

01 May 3/9 continued the operation in the CAM VU Valley which began on 30 April. At 1230H, 3/9 made contact with an estimated enemy platoon at YD 194625. Results of contact were: 7 USMC KIA, 11 USMC (MEDEVAC), 25 NVA KIA and 2 NVA POW (SitRep728). At 1645H, 3/9 received a total of 87 rounds mixed artillery and mortar fire resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 36 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (SitRep 729). IAW 9th Marines Frag Order #1 and #2 of 2 May 1968 (See Tab D).

02 May At 1255H, K/3/9 made contact with an NVA platoon at YD 216624 resulting in 25 NVA KIA (SitRep 732).

04 May At 1015H, while receiving 2-4 rounds of unknown artillery, one Delta Wing aircraft rolled in over CON THIEN and fired several missiles one of which impacted near the Counter Mortar Radar. Three missiles impacted in the mine field. Results: 1 USA KIA, 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (SitRep 740).

06 May 9th Marines executed Frag Order 20-68 with 3/3 conducting a search and destroy operation through LEATHERNECK SQUARE. (See Tab D)

07 May At 1400H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON of 1/26. (SitRep 752)

08 May IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 21-68, 1/26 joined 3/3 in the operation in LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 3d Recon screened the western border of the 9th Marines AO. (See Tab D) Between 1100H, and 1720H, 3/3 moved without incident through Objectives #2,#3, and #4. As L/3/3 approached Objective #5 they met heavy resistance from an estimated enemy platoon supported by 30 and 50 cal. machine guns, mortars and adjusted artillery. L/3/3 could not secure Objective #5 and withdrew to Objective #4 under heavy fire. I/M/3/3 commenced a coordinated attack on Objective Delta encountering light ground resistance, but a heavy volume of adjusted artillery and mortar fire. At YD 177667 L/M/3/3 made contact with an estimated NVA Company. M/3/3 assaulted the position driving the enemy back to Objective Delta. Fixed wing, artillery and mortars were delivered on the retreating enemy. Total casualties for the action: 9 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). 22 NVA KIA. (SitRep 757).

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

09 May 3/3 and 1/26 continued operations IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 22-68 (See Tab D). Between 1700H, and 2300H, D/1/26 at YD 173637 while moving into the attack received small arms and 50 calibor machinegun fire. Returned fire with small arms and tanks. Results of contact: 9 USMC KIA, 15 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) (Sitrep 761-763).

10 May 3/3 and 1/26 continued operations IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 23-68 (See Tab D). At 1530H, 1/26 secured Objective #4. 9th Marines Frag Order 24-68 was issued to OPCON units (See Tab D). Cumulative totals for 1/26 and 3/3 operation in LEATHERNECK SQUARE from 060800H to 121200H were 22 USMC KIA, 60 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 7 USMC WIA (MINOR). 72 NVA KIA, 2 POW, 7 CSWC and 38 IWC. (SitRep 764-771).

12 May 1/4, 3/9, 3/3, 1/26 and 1/9 commenced operations IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 25-68. (See Tab D).

14 May 1/4, 1/9 and 1/26 commenced operations IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 26-68 (See Tab D). At 1509H, 1/9 made contact with a reinforced NVA platoon or company at YD 09996012. Contact resulted in: 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 7 NVA KIA. (SitRep) 781).

15 May At 0820H, 1/26 assumed OPCON of A/1/4. At 1500H, vicinity YD 188666 3/3 discovered a fully equipped field hospital capable of field surgery along with 35 bunkers and 3000 pounds of rice. (SitRep 784)

16 May At 1400H, chopped I/M/3/4 to 3d Mar Div. At 1530H, 1/26 chopped A/1/4 to 1/4. (SitRep 788).

17 May At 1350H, chopped 1/26 to 3d Mar Div. (SitRep 792).

18 May At 1615H, chopped 3/9 to 3d Mar Div. (SitRep 796).

19 May At 1125H, platoon from D/1/4 at YD 140702 made contact with approximately 50 NVA. The platoon was reinforced with the remainder of D/1/4 and 5 tanks. Two flights UH-1E gunships and four flights fixed wing were run. The NVA broke contact at 1830H, leaving 16 NVA KIA. D/1/4 SUSTAINED 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) and 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). (SitRep 801).

21 May At 2400H, OP-1 at A-4 observed with a NOD 4 NVA at YD 106705.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

D/1/4 platoon ambush made contact with NVA resulting in: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 8 USMC WIA (MINOR) and 5 NVA KIA.

* MGEN R. G. DAVIS assumed command of 3d Marine Division from MGEN R. McC. TOMPKINS.

22 May At 0630H, I/3/3 at YD 164704 made contact with what appeared to be a small NVA unit. As the situation developed it became evident that the NVA unit was company size or larger. This contact initiated a four battalion operation that continued through 24 May. At 1900H, 9th Marines assumed OPCON 3/9 and helilifted them to C-1. 3/9 moved to blocking position vicinity YD 1868. H/2/26 trucked to CON THIEN and became OPCON at 221900H. A/B/1/4 moved to a blocking position east of A-4 and south of the Trace. At 1900H, 1/26 was in a blocking position vicinity YD 1568. 1/4 and 3/3 became heavily engaged on several occasions. When this occurred the unit involved backed off and assaulted the NVA with massive supporting arms. On one occasion the encircled enemy attempted to escape across the trace; however, artillery firing firecracker, gunships, fixed wing and tanks were brought to bear on the enemy with devastating effect. By 241200H, contact was broken. The action resulted in: 23 USMC KIA, 75 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 225 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW. (See Frag O 28 thru 30-68, See Tab D).

25 May At 1645H, chopped I/M/3/3 to 3d Mar Div. At 1830H, assumed OPCON G/2/26 from 3d Mar Div. At 2000H, chopped A/1/9 to 3d Mar Div (SitRep 825). At 0800H, the 9th Marines boundary was adjusted to include a large section south of Route #9 (See Tab F).

26 May IAW 9th Marines Frag Order 32-68, (See Tab D) 3/3 and 3/9 commenced a cordon operation in the KY LAM/KY TRUC complex vicinity YD 245665. At 1300H, 3/3 moving toward Objective A made heavy contact with approximately 100 NVA at YD 256655. 3/3 broke contact to allow heavy pounding of enemy positions by air and artillery. Results of contact: 10 USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 56 NVA KIA, 5 POW. At 1605H, K/3/3 moving toward Objective #1 received heavy small arms fire from YD 240651. An attempt to reinforce with tanks failed due to non-trafficability thru rice paddies. AO and fixed wing providing close air support received heavy automatic weapons fire. Contact was broken at last light to enable unit to pound the enemy with air and artillery. Action resulted in: 5 USMC MIA and 23 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). (SitRep 829)

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

1200H, chopped D/1/4 to 3d Mar Div. At 1800H chopped A/1/4 to 3d Mar Div. At 1900H, assumed OPCON of F/2/26 from 3d Mar Div. (SitRep 829) At 2300H assumed OPCON I/3/9 from 3d Mar Div.

27 May At 1200H, assumed OPCON E/2/26 from 3d Mar Div. At 1200H, I/3/9 assaulted and seized Objective A encountering light resistance. The action resulted in 1 USMC WIA and 11 NVA KIA. At 1230H, M/3/9 and M/3/3 swept Objective #1 with sporadic contact and recovered 5 USMC MIA. Totals for the contact on Objective #1 were: 5 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA, and 17 NVA KIA. At 1415H, chopped Alpha Command Group and C/1/4 to 3d Mar Div. At 1200H, assumed OPCON of Alpha Command Group and B/D/1/9 and passed same to 3/3. (SitRep 830-834)

28 May Between 1400H and 1815H, L/3/3 vicinity of YD 247673 and YD 245655, after heavy prep of the area, engaged 20-30 NVA in well fortified positions. Gunships, tanks, and small arms were utilized resulting in 10 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC MIA and 17 NVA KIA. (SitRep 837)

29 May 3/3 and 3/9 maintained a cordon around the NVA units while delivering massive fixed wing and general support ordnance on the enemy positions. (SitRep 838-842)

30 May Enemy resistance was broken and elements of 3/3 and 3/9 swept through the area with the following results: 8 NVA KIA, 18 POW, 16 IWC, and 7 CSWC. Totals for the operation were: 41 USMC KIA, 107 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS), 12 USMC WIA (MINOR), 161 NVA KIA, 26 POW, 87 IWC, 29 CSWC and 1 Detainee. (SitRep 842-845). At 1800H, chopped 3/3 and Alpha Command Group with D/1/9 to 3d Mar Div. (SitRep 844) At 2050H, 3/9 ambush patrol at YD 193662 made contact with 8-10 NVA resulting in: 8 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) and 4 NVA KIA. (SitRep 845)

3. Training

a. Implementing an aggressive training program, continued to be a problem during the reporting period due to tactical commitments. However, maximum emphasis was placed on small unit instruction, on the job training, and the use of formal schools.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

b. During the month of May, 9th Marines Scout Snipers Platoon working with MCB-5 conducted six classes on patrolling and then physically accompanied MCB-5 personnel on several combat patrols. This training has proven invaluable to new men joining the Scout Sniper Platoon and MCB-5.

c. Two vital area defense drills were conducted during the month of May. Each drill lasted approximately 2 hours, allowing additional instruction to be given to individuals ensuring complete understanding of their duties in the defense of the 9th Marines and 3d Marine Division CP's.

d. During the month of May two details from HQ CO. received instruction by a Contact Instruction team and fired on the DONG HA range.

e. During the month of May, 9th Marines sent selected individuals to the following schools.

Class	No. of days	Location	ATT
Personal response course	1	QUANG TRI	1
Multi fuel instruction	3	DONG HA	1
Civic action orientation course	3	III MAF DANANG	1
K/28/38 maintenance training course	5	FLC DANANG	1
Basic supply accounting course	6	FLC DANANG	1

4. Statistical breakdown by units of the operational activities of the 9th Marines during the reporting period.

a. Activities:

	Fire team	Squad	Platoon	Company
OP	202			
LP	508			
Ambush (Day)		11		
Ambush (night)		112	71	
Recon (Day)		5		
Recon (Night)		2		
Combat Patrol (Day)		148	93	
Combat Patrol (Night)		16	1	
Security			1	
Search and Destroy				169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. During the reporting period there were five multi-battalion operations (see Par. 2 "Operations") conducted in the AO or adjacent area. These operations ranged from single battalion to four battalions in size, and were of from three to five days in duration.

5. Casualties inflicted on the enemy.

a. Totals for the month of May; 703 KIA, 40 POW, and 2 civil defendants, which were released as innocent civilians.

b. Cumulative totals for Operation KENTUCKY, which commenced 1 November 1967 ; 2537 KIA, 88 POW, 3 NVA Returnees 4 VC Returnees, and 242 Civil Defendants, 82 of which were released as innocent civilians, for a total of 340 Detainees.

6. Friendly casualties sustained during the reporting period. 464 WIA (MEDIVAC), 92 WIA(MINOR) 146 KIA, and 1MIA

7. New techniques employed.

a. General. In the latter half of the month several major doctrinal changes occurred that directly effected the 9th Marines. In general terms, these changes effect the employment and dispostition of 9th Marine forces and reconfiguration of the regimental AO, in addition to establishing criteria, procedures, and guidelines for conducting future offensive operations. At Tab A , CG, 3d Mar Div msg 220525Z May 68 promulgates the criteria for the maintenance of the static positions (A-4, A-3, C-2, C-3), and explains the mobile defense concept. Additionally, CG, 3d Mar Div msg 232330Z May 68, Tab A , sets forth the future realignment of forces within the Division AO along the lines of striving for the maintenance of regimental integrity. See Tab A for details concerning the aforementioned.

b. During this same period the "modus operandi" of the regiment was influenced by the introduction of two documents originating from CG, 3d Marine Division. The two documents call for the use of "Marines in the Assault by Helicopter" and the extensive application of the "Cordon Operation". Both of these tactical doctrines were implemented very successfully during the reporting period by the 9th Marines. (See Part III Operations). For a comprehensive readout, both documents have been included as part of Tab A .

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

8. Equipment.

a. The following is a report of the readiness of major items of combat essential equipment:

(1) Motor Transport

ITEM	ALLOWANCE	OH	OP-READY
Truck, Utility, M422	15	10	8
Truck, Cargo, M37	2	2	2
Trailer, Water, M107	3	3	3

(2) Communications

ITEM	ALLOWANCE	OH	OP-READY
AN/MRC-87	2	2	2
AN/MRC-83	2	1	1
AN/GRA-39A	8	7	7
KY-8	6	6	4
TD-101	10	8	8
RT-252	10	8	8
RT-524	4	4	4
AN/PRC-25	9	9	9
PU-278	20	10	10

b. Major end items previously evacuated to higher echelon maintenance facilities that have not been returned:

(1) Motor Transport

ITEM	QTY	LOCATION
Truck, Utility ¼Ton, M422A1	1	1st FSR
Truck, Utility ¼Ton, M422A1	1	FLSG-B
Unit, Lubrication and Service	1	2d Echelon
Decontamination Apparatus	1	FLSG-B

(2) Communications

ITEM	QTY	LOCATION
Radio Set AN/TRC-27B	2	FLSG-B
AN/GRA-39A	1	FLSG-B

c. Battle losses not replaced. None.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

9. Logistics.

a. Supply and Distribution

(1) Force Logistic Support Group Bravo was the primary source of supply and maintenance support for Headquarters Company, 9th Marines and infantry battalions under the OPCON of 9th Marines.

(2) Significant supply items that were in short supply included field protective masks, time fuse, 8' engineer stakes, and the small-regular size utilities. Shortage of C-4 required the use of TNT as a substitute. Water containers (water trailer, M107, 250 gallon collapsible and 6 gallon plastic containers) are in short supply to meet the requirments for the summer.

(3) Supply point distribution was in effect.

b. Resupply.

(1) Resupply figures by class of supply to battalions under OPCON 9th Marines were as follows:

CLASS	NUMBER POUNDS
I	829,569
II	50,312
III	227,184
IV	189,180
V	767,238

(2) Total resupply figures for OPCON battalions are as follows:

UNIT	POUNDS
3d Bn, 3d Mar	555,283
1st Bn, 9th Mar	584,876
3d Bn, 9th Mar	65,531
1st Bn, 26th Mar	37,450
2d Bn, 26th Mar	13,100
1st Bn, 4th Mar	808,043

(3) Non-availability of a water source at SPPB/A-3 has required a daily resupply by helicopter. A well is proposed for the site and work commencement is anticipated for early June.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(4) Hot meals were provided by battalion rears to units in the field as the tactical situation permitted. Mess facilities at C-3 and A-4 remained in operation; however, the operation of those messes has also been dependant on the tactical situation.

c. Supported strength

The average supported strength for the 9th Marines for the month of May was 4,114.

d. Transportation.

(1) Surface transportation utilized Route 1, between DONG HA and GIO LINH; Route 9, between DONG HA and CAM LO District Headquarters, and Route 561 between CAM LO and CON THIEN.

(2) HQ Co, 9th Marines organic transportation support has been adequate, with an average daily availability of 17 vehicles. New vehicles, M151, are scheduled to arrive in June 1968.

(3) Vehicles for tactical and non-tactical troop movement, resupply, and "household" commitments were provided by Company "B", Ninth Motor Transport Battalion. Company "B" had an average of 11 trucks operational during this month. The shortage of trucks required the on position trucks to be cut in number and additionally required them to make resupply runs to DHCB. The extra requirements levied on the on-position trucks caused an increase in household problems and reduced the flexibility for troop movement.

(4) A total of 671.9 tons of resupply was moved by truck to the OPCON battalions.

(5) Air transportation was provided by MAG-16, MAG-36, and MAG-39. Helicopters were used for resupply, medical evacuation, and troop lifts under both routine and emergency conditions.

(6) A total of 360.3 tons of resupply was moved by helicopter during May.

e. Engineer support.

(1) Company "C", Third Engineer Battalion provided direct combat support.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

f. Services situation.

(1) This regiment utilized shower, bakery, ice and laundry services.

(2) Laundry service from FLSC-B still remains inadequate, and requires excessive time to get cleaning done.

(3) Electrical power provided by 11th Engineers has been adequate; however, as mess hall equipment programmed for the near future arrives, i.e., steam tables, meat slicer, additionall electrical power will be required.

(4) Ice remains in short supply.

g. Headquarters supply situation.

(1) Headquarters Company has a shortage of trained personnel, and is presently 40% under TO.

(2) Statistical data on priority 02 requisitions:

(a) Sixty-Seven (67) priority 02 requisitions were unfilled at beginning of reporting period.

(b) Seven (7) priority 02 requisitions were submitted this reporting period.

(c) Three (3) priority 02 requisitions filled during period.

(d) Seventy one (71) priority 02 requisitions unfilled at end of reporting period.

(3) Priorities unfilled consisted of the following general categories:

(a) Communication T/E items

(b) Communication repair parts

(c) Motor transport repair parts

(d) Mess hall equipment

h. Medical

(1) Casualties requiring treatment beyond organic Battalion Aid Station and Regimental Aid Station level were evacuated to Company "D", Third Medical Battalion.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(2) A total of 527 patients were received at Company "D" Third Medical Battalion from Headquarters, 9th Marines and the OPCON battalions.

(3) Patients seen by Battalion;

HqCo, 9th Mar	28
3dBn, 3d Mar	158
1stBn, 9th Mar	118
3dBn, 9th Mar	114
1stBn, 4th Mar	56
1stBn, 26th Mar	27
2dBn, 26th Mar	26

(4) There were no medical problems encountered during the reporting period.

10. Civic Action.

a. General. The Civil Affairs program during the reporting period remained at the same level as in previous months. There were no noteworthy increases in activity due to intensified infantry operations within the 9th Marines area of operations.

b. Arrangements have been made to obtain the following materials from the CORDS #2 warehouse in QUANG TRI City: Roofing tin, cement, food comodities, and building materials. Additionally, the G-5 in QUANG TRI has made the following items available for direct delivery to all OPCON units: 28 masonary kits, 37 resettlement kits, 82 PT kits, 5 Mid-wife kits, 32 black smith kits, 300 school kits, 56 carpenter kits, and 20 hand water pumps, all of which are directly related to the self-help program now being initiated by the Division.

c. A seminar was conducted on 29 May 1968 by Division G-5 at QUANG TRI, all aspects of the civic action program, with particular emphasis on refugees, and the self-help program were discussed.

d. Five medcaps were conducted by the S-5 9th Marines treating over 218 indigenous personnel in the DONG HA - CAM LO area. This represents a decline in the number of medcaps compared to recent months, and is attributed to the current rice harvest and the distribution effort of self-help goods which has accounted for the majority of the civic action interest this month.

DECLASSIFIED

e. Approximately 204,688 $VN have been made available to S-5, 9th Marines for distribution to OPCON battalions for projects as required. These projects may include such activities as purchasing insect spray, building materials for construction of heads, hospitals and schools.

f. The S-5 officer picked up twenty five, 55 gallon drums of liquid defoliant to defoliate the area immediately around CON THIEN. Liaison with 1st Air Cavalry Chemical Officer to supply the personnel and equipment for the project have been initiated. The target date for completion of the project is 15 June 1968.

11. Psychological Warfare.

a. General. A positive psychological warfare effort was continued during the reporting period.

b. A total of 5 Kit Carson Scouts were employed by OPCON units and requests initiated to obtain additional Kit Carson Scouts.

c. There was a total of 45 hours of ground broadcasting during the month; however, no films were shown due to the evacuation of the HE Team #2 projector to DA NANG for repairs.

d. Psychological Operations Section, sponsored a total of two hours of air broadcasting as directed by the S-3, 9th Marines during recent operation on 26-27 May 68. Enemy elements within a cordon were urged to surrender due to the "hopelessness" of the situation and "the overwhelming power" of American Forces. Although this effort produced negative results, it is believed that continued efforts in the area will eventually be successful.

e. A total of 140,000 leaflets were dropped during the reporting period. The themes of the leaflets were "Chieu Hoi", " Overwhelming Power" and "Surrender Instantly". The leaflets were dropped over known infiltration routes and suspected troop locations within the AO.

12. Personnel and Administration.

a. Personnel.

(1) Enlisted MOS shortages.

MOS	Shortage	MOS	Shortage
0141	1	3041	1
0369	1	3051	1
2112	1	3371	1
2531	3	8151	19

(2) Rotation during reporting period.

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
5	11	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(3) Replacements received during reporting period.

MC OFF	MC ENL	NAV OFF	NAV ENL
6	19	0	0

(4) Casualties. 3 WIA

(5) Promotions
GySgt-1 SSgt-2 Cpl-9 LCpl-31

(6) Awards. None

b. Administration.

(1) Special Services. Personnel of Headquarters Company, 9th Marines received the following; 150 stationary writing kits (air mail); 25 decks of cards; 15 sets of dice; 20 checkerboards; 270 sweat shirts.

(2) Discipline
(a) No unusual problems

(b) Court Martials:

	Completed	Pending
GCM	0	0
SPCM	1	0
SCM	0	0

(c) Regimental Commander's Office Hours-4

(d) Company Commander's Office Hours- 5

(3) Marine P.X., Postal Affairs and R&R
(a) P.X. The DONG HA central P.X. has been disestablished and a SEA hut constructed in the 9th Marines area to house a branch of the main P.X. In the interim, other P.X. branches are available for use by Hq. Co. personnel. This branch should be stocked and operational by 10 June 1968.

(b) Postal. Postal service between the Division Post Office (Forward) and 9th Marines was very good. The Division Post Office (Forward) required working party assistance from this command on only two occasions during the month.

(c) R&R. Headquarters, 9th Marines was allocated the following quotas for R&R during the month:

Okinawa - 1	Singapore - 1
Hong Kong - 2	Tokyo - 2
Bangkok - 3	Penang - 1

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

Taipei - 2
Manila - 1
Kuala Lumpur - 1
Hawaii - 4
Sydney - 2

Returnees from R&R reported no problems and expressed satisfaction with the program.

(4) Chaplain services. During May the Regimental Chaplain provided counsel for 18 individual cases. The following religious coverage was provided to the units indicated.

(a) Services held

Protestant	Catholic
23 Sunday	24 Sunday
19 Weekdays	32 Weekdays

(b) Unit coverage

HqCo, 9th Marines
FLSU-B
3dDiv Sub Unit 2
2d Bn, 12th Marines
4th Bn, 12th Marines
"D" Co, 3d MedBn
9th Motor Transport Bn

13. Intelligence.

a. Area of Operations.

The 9th Marines AO is situated in the northwestern sector of QUANG TRI Province, Republic of VIETNAM. The AO encompasses an area of approximately 185 square miles, consisting generally of rolling plains and hills, of which the elevation ranges from 10 meters to approximately 200 meters. The ground slopes from 10 to 30 percent. The streams are generally 3 to 4 km apart, so that in rolling plains and hills, the topography affords large areas for dispersion. The hills become increasingly restrictive toward the western section, and the CAM LO River, which generally follows Highway #9, constitutes the only natural pass. Significant LOC's in the AO are National Route #9, running from DONG HA through CAM LO and Route #561 generally running northsouth along grid line 13, connecting CON THIEN with Route #9 and CAM LO village.

b. Acquisition.

(1) The majority of information concerning the 9th Marines AO was obtained from 123 reports received from the 3d Marine Division for the month of May. Significant additional information was obtained from 40 POW interrogation reports and from captured document readouts.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

Agent reports, numbering 206 for May, are used principally as collateral information to substantiate material from other sources.

(2) A total of 3 SLAR readings for May and photo interpretation readouts were also used to obtain and substantiate suspected enemy troop concentrations and strongpoint areas.

c. Equipment and fortification destroyed or captured.

(1) A total of 294 bunkers and 244 fighting holes were destroyed, along with 459 rounds of 82mm mortar, 415 rounds of 60mm mortar, 6 boxes of 50 cal ammo, and 7300 rounds s/a.

(2) Numerous individual equipment and documents were captured. 259 individual weapons, 55 crew served weapons, 6 of which were 12.7mm AA weapons and 1 Chicom radio were captured. Cumulative totals for Operation KENTUCKY are 570 weapons, 455 individual and 115 crew served.

d. Dissemination.

The OPCON battalions of the 9th Marines are kept current on the intelligence situation by immediate relay of information pertaining to their respective AO's via radio or courier traffic. An OOB situation map and an extensive targeting record are kept and made available to the battalions when requested or when required. In special situations, particularly impending friendly operations, a complete readout is provided covering known or suspected enemy troop concentrations and locations of fortified areas.

e. VC/NVA Tactics.

(1) Enemy activity within the 9th Marines AO during May has been predominantly transient in nature with company size units appearing at different periods of time. Various areas of the AO have been used as supply staging areas. Offensive efforts have been limited to occasional mining and mortar interdiction of the MSR's. There has been a slight increase in rockets, artillery and mortars since last month.

f. VC/NVA Order of Battle

(1) VC/NVA units operating within 9th Marines AO were as follows:

(a) 27th Independent Infantry Battalion located in the vicinity of YD 1351. Other elements of this battalion operate within all areas of the 9th Marines TAOR and also to the southwest and northwest of the 9th Mar boundries.

(b) 12th Battalion (120MM Mortars), 54th Artillery Regiment, 320th Division located in the vicinity of YD 1560, YD 1861 and YD 2461.

(2) NVA/VC units operating adjacent to 9th Marines TAOR which influence enemy operations within the 9th Marines AO.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

(a) Unidentified elements, 64th Infantry Regiment 320th Division located in the vicinity of YD 1076, with the 8th Battalion at YD 1272

(b) 52d Infantry Regiment located in the vicinity of YD 2078, with the 4th, 5th and 6th Battalions at YD 2635, YD 2465 and YD 2363 respectively.

(3) VC/NVA units which could influence enemy conducted operations within 12 hours, inside the 9th Marines TAOR:

(a) Headquarters and Support elements, 320th Division located east of CON THIEN in the vicinity of YD 2082.

(b) 270 Independent Infantry Regiment, DMZ Front Headquarters located north of the BEN HAI River in the vicinity of YD 1587.

(c) 164th Artillery Regiment (less 1st and 4th Battalions), DMZ Front Headquarters located north of BEN HAI River at YD 0573.

g. Problem areas

(1) There is a shortage of trained interpreters. The lack of interpreters has caused delays in getting information from documents and prisoners which could be of tactical value to commanders in the field.

h. Weather

(1) The weather throughout the month of May was characterized by sunny skies lasting most of the month which gave way to thunderstorms the last of the month. Temperatures increased greatly while humidity decreased somewhat. The average high temperature for the month was 95°, while the average low was 77°. Relative humidity 66%, while a total of 1.19 inches of rainfall was recorded for the month.

14. Air Support.

a. Fixed wing support.

(1) Continued good flying weather combined with vigorous regimental operations resulted in an increase in fixed wing support. On two (2) separate occasions, numerous air strikes, in conjunction with artillery, were instrumental in inflicting disastrous defeats upon the enemy.

(2) A total of 403 close air support sorties were flown dropping 610 tons of ordnance.

SECRET

(3) Requested TPQ's resulted in 204 sorties expending 600 tons of bombs.

(4) Tactical Air Observer support consisted of 660 sorties and 1,394 hours flown.

(5) 15 Arc Light missions were flown in support of the 9th Marines.

b. Helicopter support.

(1) Helicopter support was considered outstanding. One (1) tactical helicopter assault of battalion size (1/26) was conducted plus numerous troop lifts were accomplished on short notice. The 1/26 helicopter assault was well executed. Preplanned airstrikes on the LZ were timely and effective. Ten (10) CH-46's plus four (4) UH-1E gunships and one (1) UH-1E command ship were utilized. All helicopters arrived exactly on schedule, and the UH-1E command ship was on station with the 9th Marines CO, 1/26 CO and 9th Marines ALO on board. Despite incoming NVA artillery in the LZ, the LZ was shifted as briefed, and all troops were landed without incident. Once on the deck, the battalion consolidated and moved toward the objective. The increased pace of operations and hot weather also brought about increased MEDEVAC and resupply activity.

(2) Seven (7) troop lifts resulting in the movement of approximately 3,000 Marines were accomplished primarily in the last ten (10) days of the month.

(3) 9th Marines OPCON battalions received 1,441,750 pounds of supplies via helicopter.

(4) 527 Medical evacuations were conducted via helicopter.

(5) UH-1E gunships flew seven (7) sorties in support of 9th Marine OPCON battalions.

(6) Four (4) psychological Warfare missions were flown

c. Personnel and equipment.

(1) All OPCON battalions have one (1) ALO and one (1) FAC assigned.

(2) ALO/FAC'S controlled fifteen (15) air strikes within their assigned areas of operations.

d. Bomb damage assessment.

(1) KBA (C)-217

(2) Bunkers destroyed-271: Damaged-25

(3) Military structures destroyed-58

(4) Automatic weapons destroyed-3

(5) Positions destroyed-176; meters of trench line destroyed-3,085.

(6) Secondary explosions-18; secondary fires-9.

(7) Miscellaneous items destroyed; 1 artillery piece, 30 individual weapons, 2 mortars.

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

15. Fire Support.

a. Artillery.

(1) General. The Second Battalion (Reinf), Twelfth Marines continued in direct support of the Ninth Marines during the month of May. On 22 May, Battery "H", Third Battalion, Twelfth Marines chopped to 2/12 and displaced from DONG HA Combat Base to the C-1 position. On 26 May 1968, Battery "H" chopped back to parent battalion. On 27 May 1968 Battery "B", First Battalion, Thirteenth Marines, was chopped to Second Battalion, Twelfth Marines and displaced from QUANG TRI to DONG HA Combat Base. A recapitulation of units providing support is as follows:

UNIT	DATES OF SUPPORT
D/2/12	1-31 May
E/2/12	1-31 May
F/2/12	1-31 May
107mm Mortar Battery, 2/12	1-31 May
107mm Mortar Battery, (-), 2/12, (2 Guns)	1-31 May
H/3/12	22-26 May
B/1/13	27-31 May

(2) Significant events. All 9th Marines operations listed in Part III of this chronology were supported by the Second Battalion, (Reinf), Twelfth Marines and are considered significant. Support consisted of preparation fires, attack of targets of opportunity, counterbattery, countermortar and counterrocket fires. The most significant type fires were the heavy volume of destruction fires provided in support of the cordon operation from 25-30 May.

(3) Type of missions fired.

Observed	1,910
Unobserved	3,646
H&I	2,781

(4) Number of rounds fired.

105mm	72,972
155mm	8,842
107mm	9,303

(5) Significant surveillance.

326 NVA KIA
220 NVA WIA
47 Bunkers destroyed (12 damaged)
27 secondary explosions
8 Fires
2 Mortar positions destroyed
1 Boat destroyed
17 Fighting holes destroyed
1 Villa burned
2 Artillery pieces damaged
75 Meters of trench line collapsed

b. Naval Gunfire. Naval gunfire in close support of ground operations was minimal during the month of May. Support was primarily of a counter battery nature.

ENCLOSURE(1)
SECRET

SECRET

16. Communication - Electronics

a. General. Communication-Electronics support for Operation KENTUCKY continued through the month of May. During this period, rapid displacement of battalions, an increased area of operations, and a dual command post concept, have required a maximum use of radio assets from the regimental communication platoon.

b. Message Distribution Center. The message center continues to provide courier traffic from 3d Mar Div communications center to Headquarters 9th Marines. 1,373 incoming messages and 247 outgoing messages were processed.

c. Wire. Installation of two lines from A-4 to C-2 provides a backup for the three TRC-27 radio relay sites (A-4, C-2, C-3); however, surface construction has limited the service over these lines due to numerous breaks caused by vehicular traffic and H&I fires. A new hot line was installed from 9th Marines COC to 3d Division COC(S-3 to G-3). 9th Marines wire teams provided continuity of wire systems at the base camps when units were moved out rapidly without sufficient time to coordinate with the relieving unit. 9th Marines have loaned two SB-22s to 2/26. One at A-3 the other at C-2.

d. Radio. Frequency management was the major difficulty encountered during May. On twelve occasions heavy interference from other U. S. units required changing regimental frequencies. In conducting multi-battalion offensive operations, the regiment was handicapped in its coordination effort by overloaded channels. From 1-6 May a five man radio team was operational at C-2, acting as a relay/retransmission from DHCB to OPCON battalions in the field. Again from 23-26 May this team was operating from C-2. From 25-28 May a two man radio team was sent to C-1 with the regimental executive officer to set up a forward CP. The current emphasis on radio has necessitated OJT in radio training for nine Marines from other sections of the communication platoon.

e. Radio Relay. The primary means of communication integrated into the wire system provides the regiment a work horse link to the four Dual Blade positions. C-3 is the only site without CHR, 400 cycle power, and it is difficult to maintain with the PU-278 and PU-549. Generator power for all radio relay equipment requires a full time, three man crew working to maintain generators which are rotated on a daily basis.

On 6 May, the AN/MRC-62 van at A-3 received close incoming artillery which resulted in one WIA and the wire lines being cut from the van to the switchboard.

On 28 May, lightning damaged 8 pieces of TRC-27 gear at the C-2 and C-3 sites.

DECLASSIFIED

17. Regimental Scout Snipers.

a. During the month of May, the 9th Marine regimental scout snipers were used by all OPCON units. Additionally, sniper teams went out on patrol with MCB-5 personnel.

b. Results of the reporting period were: 40 NVA KIA (C).

18. Reconnaissance efforts.

a. General. During the month of May, 3d Recon Bn, in direct support of the 9th Marine Regiment operations, ran 36 reconnaissance patrols. Among those patrols was a five (5) patrol screening force inserted west of C-2 in support of a major operation conducted by the 9th Marines. This screening force made numerous small unit contacts, discovered many enemy bunkers, fighting holes and inactive mortar pits. They were helpful in detecting and silencing active enemy artillery, rocket and mortar positions in their area.

b. Overall statistics of reconnaissance patrols:

Active enemy sightings	19	Fire missions called	19
Total enemy sighted	256	Contacts made	15
NVA KIA (C)	23	FR KIA	0
NVA WIA (C)	3	FR WIA	7
POW	0	FR MIA	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV

	TAB	CONTENTS
in Pt 1 of 2	A	TASK ORGANIZATION, OPSTAT AND MESSAGES (See attached list on page 28)
	B	SITREPS, #726 - 849, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Apr-31 May 68
in Pt 2 of 2	C	INTSUMS, #181 - 211, Opn KENTUCKY, 30 Apr-31 May 68
	D	9TH MAR FRAG ORDERS } Cy of added list at page #d 29-30
	E	3D DIV FRAG ORDERS }
	F	9TH MAR AREA OF OPERATIONS OVERLAY 1. AO eff. 250800H May 68 2. AO eff. 311330H May 68

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB A (TASK ORGZN, OPSTAT & MESSAGES)

1. Msge, "Task Organization", 011030Z Jun 68
2. Msge, "OPSTAT Rpt 055 as of 312400H May 68", 010530Z Jun 68
3. Msge, [" Static Defense Positions w/in 3d MarDiv AO"], 220525Z May 68
4. Msge, "Deployment of Forces", 232330Z May 68
5. Narrative, "CORDON OPERATIONS", N/D, author not shown
6. Narrative, "Marines in Assault by Helicopter", N/D, author not shown

DECLASSIFIED

TAB D-1 (9th MarFrag Orders)

1. Frag O #1 to Frag O 19-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), 2 May 68
2. Frag O #2 to Frag O 19-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), 2 May 68
3. Frag O 20 (Opn KENTUCKY), 050525Z May 68
4. Frag O #1 to Frag O 20-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), N/D
5. Frag O 21-68 (Opn KENTUCKY)
6. Overlay, Farg O 22-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), 8 May 68
7. Frag O 23-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), N/D
8. Frag O 24-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), N/D
9. Frag O 25-68, 12 May 68
10. Frag O 26-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), N/D
11. Frag O 27-68, N/D
12. Frag O 28-68 of 22 May 68
13. Frag O 29-68 of 23 May 68
14. Frag O 30-68 of 23 May 68
15. Frag O 31-68, N/D
16. OpOverlay to Verbal Frag O 32-68, N/D
17. Frag O 33-68, N/D
18. Frag O 34-68, N/D
19. Frag O 35-68 (Opn KENTUCKY), 291735Z May 68
20. Frag O 36-68, N/D
21. Frag O 37-68, N/D

TAB E (OTHER ORDERS)

1. 3d MarDiv, OPORD 16-68 (LEATHERNECK SQUARE Operations), 050020Z May 68
2. 3d Mar Div, Security of Rock Crusher Site, 050030Z May 68
3. 3d Recon Bn, OPORD 450-68, 5 May 68
4. 3d MarDiv, OPORD 17-68 (LEATHERNECK SQUARE-NE Quang Tri) Ph I, 080155Z May 68
5. 3d MarDiv, LEATHERNECK SQUARE-NE Quang Tri, Ph I, 080498Z May 68

TAB E

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3Z/OWH: [redacted] RELEASED BY: [redacted] D. WEEDE CAPT

SECRET

SECRET

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY Ø11Ø3Ø Z JUNE 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
9TH MT BN

ØØ5

SECRET

TASK ORGANIZATION

A. 3D MAR DIV O 3100.1D
B. CG, 3D MAR DIV MSG 201430Z JAN 68
C. CG, 3D MAR DIV MSG 231412Z MAR 68

1. IAW REF A, B AND C THE FOLLOWING INFO IS SUBMITTED EFFECTIVE 282400 MAY 68.

TASK ORGANIZATION	STRENGTH	LOCATION
9TH MAR (-) (REINF)		ALL UNITS LOCATED
HQ CO	18/227	AT DONG HA EXCEPT
CO "B" 9TH MT BN	4/74	AS NOTED
ATTACHED		
DET HQ BTRY 2D BN, 12TH MAR	2/10	
DIRECT SUPPORT		
CO "A" 3D TK BN		
1ST BN, 44TH ARTY, USA		
2D BN, 12TH MAR		
CO "C" 3D ENGR BN		
GENERAL SUPPORT		
11TH ENGR BN		
3D RECON BN		
12TH MAR		
9TH MT BN		
CO "C" 3D SP BN		
CO "D" 3D MED BN		
FLSG-B		
1ST MAW		RVN
3D MP BN		RVN
DET #2 7TH PSYOPS BN, USA		RVN
COMM CO, HQ BN, 3D MAR DIV		

SECRET

TAB A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D BN, 3D MAR (REINF)

H&S CO	11/198	—
CO "I"	4/121	YD 254653
CO "K"	2/156	YD 238647
CO "L"	3/122	YD 243673
CO "M"	3/106	YD 255665

ATTACHED
DET BTRY "C", 1ST BN, 12TH MAR 3/9 (FO)

DIRECT SUPPORT

DET 3D MP BN (DOG TM)	0/1	
HST, CO "C" 3D SP BN	0/3	

1ST BN, 9TH MAR (-) (REINF)

H&S CO	15/285	—
CO "B"	4/186	YD 263655
CO "C"	5/183	DONG HA
CO "D"	5/184	YD 258666

ATTACHED
DET BTRY "D" 2D BN, 12TH MAR (FO) 2/9 YD 263655

DIRECT SUPPORT
DET HQ CO 9TH MAR (SNIPERS) 0/3 YD 263655

3D BN, 9TH MAR (REINF)

H&S CO	20/295	YD 235667
CO "I"	4/173	YD 235667
CO "K"	4/173	YD 238665
CO "L"	3/171	YD 234661
CO "M"	3/173	YD 234665

ATTACHED
DET BTRY "D" 2D BN, 12TH MAR (FO) 4/14 YD 235667

DIRECT SUPPORT
HST, CO "C" 3D SP BN 0/4 YD 235667

SECRET

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

2D BN, 26TH MAR (REINF)		
H&S CO	16/294	A-4
CO "E"	4/182	A-4, A-3, C-2A
CO "F"	5/169	A-3
CO "G"	5/195	C-2
CO "H"	4/181	A-4
ATTACHED		
DET BTRY "B" 1ST BN, 13TH MAR (FO)	1/16	A-4, A-3, C-2, C-2A
DIRECT SUPPORT		
DET 3D MP BN (SCOUT DOGS)	0/3	A-4, C-2A
DET CO "C" 3D ENGR BN	1/22	A-4, A-3
DET HQ CO 9TH MAR (SNIPERS/ RADIO RELAY)	0/22	A-4, C-2, A-3
SEC BTRY "W" 1ST BN, 12TH MAR	1/20	A-3
HST CO "C" 3D SP BN	0/3	A-3
DET 1ST BN, 44TH ARTY USA	2/28	A-4
CO A (-) 3D TK BN, (M-48'S)	2/53	A-4, A-3, C-2A
BTRY "W" 2D BN, 12TH MAR	3/48	A-4
DET 1ST SLT BTRY, 12TH MAR	0/11	A-4, C-2, C-2A
GENERAL SUPPORT		
DET HQ BTRY, 12TH MAR (GMR)	0/18	A-4, C-2
DET 2D ARTY AQST BN, 26TH ARTY (CAR/ SOUND/FLASH)	0/37	A-4, A-3
DET 11TH ENGR BN	0/8	C-2, C-2A
DET COMM CO HQ BN, (RADIO RELAY)	0/3	A-3

GP-4
BT

SECRET

SECRET

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

[illegible] Z MAY 63

G-4 [illegible]

FROM: CG 3D MARDIV
TO: 3D MARDIV
INFO: CG FGV

//SECRET//

1. BACKGROUND: [illegible]
AO AME [illegible]
DIV INFANTRY [illegible]
STAFF [illegible]
LOGISTICS [illegible]
POSITIONS MUST NOT [illegible]
SEEKING OUT AND [illegible]

2. CONCEPT: BASE [illegible]
MARINES AND [illegible]
MODIFIED. ALL [illegible]
MORE THAN ONE [illegible]
APPROPRIATE), [illegible]
AS MOBILE RIFLE [illegible]
WITHIN ASSIGNED [illegible]
GROUPS WILL BE PREPARED [illegible] SHORT NOTICE [illegible] COMMITMENT,
OVERLAND OR BY HELO, [illegible] OPERATIONS DESIGNED TO BLOCK OFF THE
DETECTED ENEMY AND DESTROY HIM WITH SUPPORTING ARMS. COMPANIES

3 STANDING

Imp. line concept

1A
2A

SECRET

TAB A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

WILL [illegible] HAVING [illegible] POSITIONS, [illegible] NOT ATTEMPT TO OVERRUN SUCH POSITIONS, BUT WILL ASSAULT [illegible] ENEMY IN POSITION BY [illegible] FIRE AND FIX THE [illegible] REMAINING [illegible] [illegible] MISSIONS. [illegible] WORK [illegible]

C. [illegible]

1. [illegible]

2. [illegible]

3. [illegible]

4. [illegible]

D. COMBAT SUPPORT [illegible] COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT UNITS: BE PREPARED, AS RESIDENT ELEMENTS, TO AUGMENT PERIMETER DEFENSE UNITS CONSISTENT WITH PRIMARY MISSIONS AND TO PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) MAXIMUM OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY AT EACH STATIC DEFENSE POSITION. MODIFY PERIMETER AS NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE [illegible] DEFENSE FORCES.

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(2) A [illegible] WILL BE PREPARED.

(3) HOLD [illegible] ALL SECTOR DEFENSE POSITIONS [illegible], WHERE PRACTICABLE, IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN UNIT INTEGRITY OF PATROLLING ELEMENTS.

(4) IN ORDER NOT TO TIE DOWN MOBILE PATROLLING COMPANIES, [illegible] ELEMENTS WILL BE LOCATED AT STABLE BASES. THE [illegible] GRD GROUP WILL BE ABLE TO MOVE [illegible] COMPANIES AT [illegible] COMMANDER'S DISCRETION.

(5) PATROLLING COMPANIES WITH [illegible] GRD GROUP BE PREPARED FOR SHORT NOTICE DEPLOYMENT, OVER-LAND OR BY AIR, WITHIN REGT AOS OR IN OTHER AOS.

(6) [illegible] EMPHASIZE NIGHT OPNS AND PATROLLING.

(7) INCORPORATE [illegible] PLATOONS OF COMPANIES IN [illegible] POSITIONS [illegible] PERIOD.

(8) PLAN INCREASED USE OF PROJECTILES TO COMPLEMENT SCHEDULED ARTY SUPPORT FIRE, IN ORDER TO DETECT ENEMY.

(9) MAXIMIZE USE OF ALL INTEL GATHERING TECHNIQUES WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE RADARS, NIGHT AND DAY OBSERVATION DEVICES, AND SENSORY EQUIP.

SECRET

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

4. [illegible] LOGISTICAL [illegible] FROM THE [illegible] (FIRE BASE) AND DSA [illegible] OPERATIONS WILL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM [illegible] DAYS AS OPERATIONAL OBJECTIVES. THESE PROCEDURES WILL MINIMIZE THE RESUPPLY EFFORT FOR UNITS DEPLOYED IN [illegible] DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. RESUPPLY OF BULLETS [illegible] SUPPLIES WILL BE ON A DAILY BASIS FROM THE BRIGADE [illegible] BASE AND COORDINATED BY THE BATTALION REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS. ATTACK CONVOY WILL BE LIMITED TO THE LEAST RESUPPLY OF THE DISTRIBUTION POINTS [illegible] WITH OR BETTER SCHEDULE TO INCLUDE ARTILLERY UNITS IN STATIC POSITIONS.

5. THIS MSG WILL BE MAINTAINED IN CONTINUITY FILES.

GP 4

CCN 2031 REL BY R H Davis

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

[illegible]

[illegible] THERE [illegible] TO BE [illegible] A [illegible] OF [illegible] FOR [illegible] CONTINUOUS [illegible] MOBILE POSTURE. [illegible] NECESSARY [illegible] THIS [illegible] SIGNIFICANT [illegible] FROM [illegible] OF THE [illegible]

SECRET

TAB (A-4)

[illegible]

[illegible] 3/3 [illegible]

[illegible] BUS [illegible]

[illegible] ASSIGNED, [illegible]

[illegible] MARINES.

[illegible] DEPLOYMENT:

(1) [illegible] FOLLOWS [illegible] FROM [illegible]
[illegible] MARINES AO, [illegible]
[illegible] TO RELIEVE [illegible]
[illegible] EXCHANGE OF 3/ [illegible]
[illegible] WHEN [illegible].

(2) [illegible] OVERLAND THROUGH [illegible] AO
[illegible] MARINES AO, [illegible].

(3) [illegible] OF [illegible]3, [illegible]
[illegible] MARINES [illegible].

(4) [illegible] OF A-4 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible], DEPLOY [illegible].

C. [illegible] INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) [illegible] FOR [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] AND DELIVERY. [illegible]
[illegible] MOVING TO NEW AOS.

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

COMM CNTR THIRD MARDIV

(4) ARE FOR ALARM AND EVACUATION OF SECTION 1.6 OF [illegible] RESTRICTED FOLLOW [illegible]

(5) [illegible] DATES OF EVACUATION [illegible] NO APPROVAL [illegible] W [illegible]

(6) [illegible] IMMEDIATE LIFT REQUIREMENTS FOR NORMAL [illegible] PLAN APPROVED.

(5) [illegible] REQUIREMENTS MAY REQUIRE [illegible] FROM [illegible] SERVICE.

(6) [illegible] RECOMMENDATIONS FOR [illegible] ASSIGNED AND [illegible] [illegible] MAINTAINING [illegible] ORGANIZATIONAL [illegible] WITH [illegible] WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

(7) [illegible] DEPLOYMENT OF ARE WHICH INVOLVE [illegible] [illegible] WILL BE DISPLACED [illegible] [illegible] MAT.

4. [illegible]

A. [illegible] FOR DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES WILL BE PROVIDED AS EVACUATION PLANS ARE DEVELOPED. SUBMIT TRUCK REQUIREMENTS VIA NORMAL CHANNELS WHEN PLAN APPROVED.

5. SECRET OF [illegible] WILL BE REPORTED UPON DEPARTURE OF OUT ELEMENTS FROM CURRENT AO.

[illegible]

CMC 21125 REL BY [illegible]

SECRET

(A-4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DRAFTER: 3Z/OWH:jef RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

SECRET

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 010530 Z JUNE 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV (ATTN: G-3 (OPSTAT))

INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR

02

SECRET

OPSTAT REPORT 055 AS OF 312400H MAY 68

A. FMF PAC O P03000.5B
B. 3D MAR DIV O 03000.5D

9TH MAR

PART I
9TH MAR HQ

COMDR	COL R.B. SMITH
OPCON	3D MAR DIV
ADCON	3D MAR DIV
LOC	DONG HA RVN
ACTIV	COM
CRPER	C-1
CRSUP	C-2/C-1 010001 JULY 68
CREQP	C-2/C-1 010001 JULY 68
CRTNG	C-1
PEROF	18
PEREN	227

PART II
HEAVY COMBAT LOSSES, SPECIFICALLY 2/26 AT KHE SANH, ARE REFLECTED IN THE C-2/CRSUP/CREQP.

SECRET

TAB A2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 9TH MAR
PART I

COMDR	LTCOL M.V. PALATIS
OPCON	9TH MAR
ADCON	3D MAR DIV
LOC	C-3
ACTIV	COM
CRPER	C-2/C-1/310001 JULY 68
CRSUP	C-1
CREQP	C-2/C-1/300001 JUNE 68
PEROF	33
PEREN	1038

PART II
NO COMMT:

3D BN, 9TH MAR
PART I

COMDR	LTCOL E.J. LAMONTAGNE
OPCON	9TH MAR
ADCON	3D MAR DIV
LOC	YD 235567
ACTIV	COM
CRPER	C-1
CRSUP	C-1
CREQP	C-1
CRTNG	C-1
PEROF	34
PEREN	935

PART II
NO COMMT:

2ND BN, 26TH MAR
PART I

COMDR	LTCOL F.J. HEATH
OPCON	9TH MAR
ADCON	3D MAR DIV
LOC	CON THIEN
ACTIV	COM
CRPER	C-1
CRSUP	C-1
CREQP	C-2/C-1/300001 JUNE 68
CRTNG	C-1
PEROF	33
PEREN	1049

PART II
COMMT: CREQP C2 PRIMARILY IN MT AND T/E SHORTAGES.

GP-4
BT

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

CORDON OPERATIONS

The successful cordon operation combines mobility, speed, boldness and shock power as its principal ingredients. A recent operation involving U. S. and ARVN forces is a classic example of a successful cordon operation. An ARVN unit was investigating an area which intelligence had indicated was an NVA Headquarters. Initial contact was made with an estimated battalion of NVA in a fortified village, hedgerow, paddy complex.

As the situation developed and the enemy was fixed in position, U. S. troops were requested. Within a relatively short period of time elements of a battalion were helolifted, trucked, and force marched into the area. The units closed and sealed off the area so fast and effectively, the NVA were unable to slip away. Heavy preparation fires were delivered for the next two days. Artillery, naval gunfire and air were employed both night and day, giving the enemy no opportunity to rest or mount a counterattack. When they were completely demoralized and shocked, infantry units moved through the area mopping up. Except for scattered individuals an entire enemy battalion was destroyed.

This operation was the result of many weeks effort to perfect techniques and methods.

Experience has proved that so called "sweeps" are both time consuming and, for the most part, unproductive in terms of an overwhelming tactical victory. The cordon represents a method whereby whole units can be surrounded, and subjected to our tremendous superiority of supporting arms, It is essentially, after the initial establishement of the ring of troops, a defensive situation with the inherent lessening of casualties, than when attacking. This is not to say that troops do not have to dig in, but to the contrary must be alert to the possibility of counterattack and break-through attempts.

The cordon operation, simply speaking, is a movement to contact, then when contact is made and the enemy fixed in position, piling on "with enough troops to contain him within a band of friendly forces".

Timely intelligence coupled with fast reactions are the key to success.

Because of the capability inherent in a rifle company for calling in supporting arms and maneuvering, this sized unit is is used in the initial movement to contact. The company, always within the artillery fan, and other infantry units, actively patrols to establish contact. Care must be exercised to ensure that adequate security; point, flankers, and rear security, is deployed to prevent ambush or segmenting of the unit. In this regard a column is almost never used because of its vulnerability to segmenting and lack of response and maneuverability against ambushes. Once contact is established an attempt is made to determine the extent of the enemy's position, size, and strength.

Supporting arms are immediately employed on the enemy's position, rear and flanks to prevent reinforcements from closing and flanking movements. Accurate, timely and overwhelming supporting arms fire is the key to success. On the move,

TAB A-5

artillery should shift with the supported unit with preregistered targets and shells literally "in the tube" for instantaneous reaction. Suspected areas should be preped with artillery and air, if feasible, to strip foliage and expose camouflaged positions. In the defense, artillery should be plotted and fired on likely avenues of approach, withdrawal and assembly areas.

Once it has been established that a company-sized unit or larger has been contacted, the higher unit commander makes his plan.

Key terrain, landing zones, coordination lines and a rough trace of the encirclement area is mapped out.

Helicopters play a key role in moving forces with the speed necessary to complete the encirclement. They must be receptive to the needs of the ground commander who must have access to airborne recon aircraft. One peculiarity that experience has shown is that most contacts occur late in the afternoon, so units must be prepared to move at a minutes notice and even at dusk or later if necessary to exploit the situation. Following on flights with CH-46's will insert the remaining troop elements. The lift and insertion is conducted by the infantry battalion commander, who is alert to modify the routes, insertion patterns and LZ's as required to meet unexpected tactical considerations. Unit integrity is maintained as much as possible. Landing zones are divided into sections based on the clock system with initial lifts securing the entire LZ, shifting as additional troops close. 12 o-clock is always the direction the helicopters land.

Establishing the link-up of forces in the cordon is considered as being the most critical time, for if the link-up is not effected the enemy escape. Once the cordon is closed constant pressure is maintained to keep the enemy off balance, prevent him from counterattacking and to demoralize him. Troops move into a position, dependent on terrain, to a distance suitable for the calling in of supporting arms and air support, generally from 150 to 300 meters. Terrain is of the utmost importance. Not only must units be landed in suitable LZ, but avenues of approach and withdrawal must also be carefully considered in sealing off the enemy. Key terrain features must be located and their importance on the effectiveness of the cordon considered. A small tree line or insignificant looking hill, properly defended, may enable the enemy to keep the ring from closing. The reverse is also true. In one operation the key piece of terrain was a hedgerow running parallel and at right angles to the enemy's position. An assault landing was made at dusk. Had the hedgerow been defended it would have prevented friendly troops from closing the cordon. As it was no resistance was met and the enemy trapped. It goes without saying that terrain dictates the strength of force needed to hold a particular piece of ground. A rule of thumb, however, is that one rifle platoon can occupy approximately 150 meters of terrain, or in open areas, 2 man foxholes 20 meters apart. Of course in this particular type of operation where 100% alert must be maintained during the hours of darkness, three or even four men ensure compliance. Units must know the exact position of other friendly troops within the cordon.

In this regard an FSCC must be established immediately to clear fire requests.

If possible, artillery should be observed and called in by an airborne FAC because of his ability to view the troop disposition.

Inherent in this type operation is the use of tremendous quantities of artillery fire and air support. Eight-inch and 155 are considered the best artillery pieces to employ for breaking up and crumbling fortifications and bunkers. Shifts of 50 meters, are considered effective for area coverage. Napalm, 500 and 750 pound bombs are also used. Lighter artillery and bombs, while limiting enemy movement, do little to penetrate enemy bunkers, however they are effective for troops in light cover or in the open.

The enemy is a past master in the art of using terrain to his best advantage. Bunkers, spider traps, and fighting trenches are located along likely avenues of approach in hedgerows, villages, ruins, and thick terrain in the hopes that U. S. units will assault such positions. Usually waiting until the last minute before opening fire, units can expect casualties at the first onslaught. Attempts to recover casualties are often met with failure and additional losses unless a deliberate scheme of maneuver, covered by fire and supporting arms is employed. This method, although taking longer, is sometimes better protection for the casualties than a more hasty approach. Under no circumstances should attempts be made to overrun a strongly held position until it has first been neutralized by fire. In the cordon however, probes are used to keep pressure on the enemy, and uncover weak spots.

Waterways are used extensively by the enemy for both escape and entry and must be considered critical terrain. Emphasis must be placed on completely sealing these areas off. Troops must physically have their feet in the water to stop exploitation. Where possible ambushes should be placed away from the enemy pocket to ensure no one slips out. M-79 and frag grenades should be used as H&I's in the water. Wire can be submerged making it more difficult for swimmers to escape. On one cordon, the enemy did slip a number of people through, but ambushes downstream netted most of them. Also PF's probing the river bank captured a number of NVA attempting to hide in the tall grass and in tunnels.

Constant battlefield surveillance is also a key in the successful cordon operation. In the daytime airborne FAC's can "eyeball" the battle areas. At night constant illumination is a necessity. Aircraft flares are considered be be the best source of illumination, however artillery Naval Gunfire and mortars may be used to fill in time lags between flareships. Another possibility is the use of indirect battlefield illumination by searchlights (WWII 64" types) and the use of tanks and vehicle (jeep) mounted searchlights.

Constant pressure is maintained throughout the operation,

(A-5)

however every effort was made to induce the enemy to surrender. Psyops are closely coordinated with the reduction effort.

Teams should be established for quick reaction and exploitation of each phase of the operation. Ground mounted and airborne speakers are used, however it has been shown that airborne broadcasts are more effective because of the limited power of the ground equipment.

One particularly successful operation enabled friendly units to capture over 100 prisoners. An enemy battalion had been successfully trapped. A concentrated volume of fire was brought to bear for a full day, throughout the night and the next morning. Fire was ceased and a broadcast made stressing the hopelessness of the situation, naming the unit which was entrapped, and the futility of continued resistance. It was also announced that fire would commence again within a period of time. A small group of NVA surrendered, one of which was a platoon sergeant who was encouraged to make appeals to his comrades to surrender. Almost immediately several dozen gave up the fight. This process may be used time after time with variations.

Experience has shown that RF and PF units may be used to great advantage during the cordon operation. Because of the nature of the cordon, hard offensive fighting once the ring has been established does not usually occur. Thus, the relatively lightly armed RF PF units would be in a defensive role which is best suited for them. In addition, the ARVN units are integrated into friendly forces performing the sweep because of their ability to spot and locate NVA stay behinds and equipment. Psychologically, this type of operation is good for morale of the ARVN in that he as part of the overall operation, sees that the NVA can be defeated and enjoys a sense of active participation. However, some problems do arise. A denser concentration of ARVN units in the cordon is necessary in the event that the NVA attempt to break through their sector. Liaison officers must be assigned to each ARVN unit to ensure that coordination is carried out in all matters, especially fire coordination. A logistics problem arises over the variations of weapons and ammunition carried by the ARVN. A special effort must be made to show that we will be responsive to their needs.

Night defensive positions are established as soon as possible. These positions must be carefully chosen and prepared for the enemy uses the cloak of darkness to advantage. Fighting holes must be deep and have overhead cover whenever possible. Logs, sandbags, flooring, anything strong enough to protect the occupant from the effects of mortar fire. In addition stress is placed on the use of claymores. At least one per foxhole is a minimum figure for planning purposes. As mentioned before a 100% alert is stressed. Unit leaders must ensure compliance and have a definite check of the lines by all echelons of command. Close defensive fires must be fired in.

A-5

MARINES IN ASSAULT BY HELICOPTER

Until recently the helicopter was not considered to be an assault vehicle. Now it is! To accommodate this change in concept a few major refinements in the employment of helicopters are necessary.

The helicopter lift available to support a Marine division is in the main, adequate to provide lift for one Marine RLT in assault operations. Since, in Vietnam, helicopter assault operations offer a decisiveness not otherwise available, a concept, complete with organization and techniques involved in such operations is proposed in the following paragraphs.

CONCEPT

An RLT conducting a helicopter assault can do so either as a separate mission or in conjunction with other forces, preferably the latter. For purposes of illustration the 7th Marines have been assigned an area of operation west of Hue which approximates a circle 18,000 meters in diameter. The RLT establishes three fire bases within the area, each within 105mm howitzer range of the other two. 155mm howitzers are positioned so as to provide reinforcing fires in the more critical portions of the area.

Within the general zones prescribed by CO, RLT-7, a specially designed reconnaissance squadron, will select landing sites, initially one for each battalion and subsequently additional company-size landing zones, as required. Routes to these landing sites from the lift points are selected and screened. The reconnaissance unit directs necessary air and

TAB A-6

artillery attacks to destroy enemy positions, cut foliage and trees and otherwise prepare the landing zone. In extreme cases it will be necessary to rapell engineers with saws and demolitions to finally clear an LZ. The reconnaissance unit is responsible for insuring that the site, as a minimum, will accommodate the landing of a single troop helicopter and is free of heavy enemy fire. Expansion of the site is accomplished by the troop unit. While it is possible to insert rifle units into triple canopy areas, a fire base established in such an area would find its guns masked by the trees, unless of course, extensive clearing were done. Once the LZs are prepared units are launched into the LZ. As security is established engineer equipment and artillery are inserted, equipment and supplies are brought in, and the fire base is established, quickly and effectively.

Throughout the reconnaissance and preparation phase, as well as the troop insertion and follow on, helicopter gun ships provide support and protection. They play three principal roles. First, they escort and protect the reconnaissance aircraft which are conducting tree top level reconnaissance. They destroy targets which are vulnerable to attack by their normal armament. The gun ships protect the troop lifts, provide last-second preparation of the LZ, and provide rocket artillery support for troops.

To release a maximum number of rifle units for use thoughout the area the battalion fire base should be established on high ground which is easily defended, preferably on ridges and pinacles. It cannot, however, be at such heights

A-6

that weather will seriously interfere with operations. A number of additional LZs for insertion of rifle companies will further increase the shock effect on enemy forces in the area. In effect, his efforts to set ambushes, prepare bunker defenses, register mortars, or even to escape is largely nullified, with a demonstrated reduction in Marine casualties.

The ground commander's helicopter reconnaissance of the proposed fire base should include the artillery liaison officer to observe projected artillery sites, the engineer platoon leader to estimate engineer requirements, and the pathfinder party, which is to control helicopter traffic after the assault.

One recent helicopter assault demonstrates the shock effect of this type operation. A battalion sized unit was assaulted into two hill locations from which converging sweeps were conducted. Between the two an NVA battalion withdrew from a carefully prepared defensive position. The position was oriented toward the interdiction of a road. Because of the surprise landing of the unit and the approaches from unexpected directions, the NVA fled. Large dumps of ammunition, equipment, a 37mm AA gun, and two complete 82mm mortars with ammunition stacked alongside were captured. The fruits of this victory were more palatable because they were achieved with little cost.

ORGANIZATION

The present organization of a Marine RLT has proven to be sound and will be utilized in this discussion, although the task organization for subordinate elements is streamlined

A-6

to remove heavy equipment and rolling stock. Light weight items are substituted as necessary. Certain modifications in aviation task organization are effected in order to provide flexibility and responsiveness. The principal modifications are:

(1) The establishment of a task organization for reconnaissance and preparation of the landing area.

(2) A task organization for control of the lift and embark troops from the lift point and their insertion and employment in the landing zone.

These two elements are in direct support of the RLT. Additional lift and tactical air support are also to be provided in general support. More specific organization modifications are apparent from the detailed discussion of each element of the operation.

SELECTION OF FIRST BASE SITE

To achieve shock action the Commanding Officer, RLT-7, selects general areas for his three battalions which will put them generally astride the enemy access or escape routes. By near simultaneous insertion and the immediate launching of company sized operations throughout the area maximum shock effect can be realized.

RECONNAISSANCE AND PREPARATION

The reconnaissance squadron is tasked organized so as to be self sufficient in terms of reconnaissance (scout) helicopters, small fixed wing observation aircraft plus gunships, TACs, engineer and reconnaissance troops. About D minus 4, when heavy enemy defenses are anticipated, reconnaissance and fixed wing observation aircraft commence high

A-6

level reconnaissance. When AA defenses are eliminated, scout helicopters employed in sections, one light helicopter and a gunship, begin low level operations. Normally they scout at the lowest possible level along the nape of the earth making rapid passes, usually 60 to 80 knots, when first entering an area. Subsequent passes are made more deliberately, 20 to 30 knots, followed by a careful foot by foot examination of suspicious areas.

A staggered trail formation has been developed, which allows one ship, 30 to 40 feet above and 200 feet behind to cover the lead bird. Deception is maintained throughout by searching and attacking in many areas far removed from the precise LZs.

These scouts have proven to be very effective in sighting ambushes, bunkers, mortar, and artillery positions as well as other concealed enemy activities. Even in heavy canopy the scout helicopters have been able to locate enemy defenses, oft times through being fired at. Few scout helicopters are hit by enemy fire while on reconnaissance missions; however, when friendly ground troops are heavily engaged the scouts in their efforts to mark targets or suppress enemy fires with their M-60 machine guns are often hit. The scouts should normally be kept clear of engaged forces except where it is possible for them to conduct sneak attacks from the flank by making low level approaches in defilade and suddenly darting past the enemy position close enough to fire effective fire with the machine gun.

A-6

As the scout ship darts by, the friendly troops must immediately improve their position under cover of the fire from the scout. The scout should not be expected to make more than one or two passes at the target since each one becomes more dangerous for him.

When the scouts have located enemy activity, they call in gun ships, air strikes, and other fire support. In addition, they evaluate the situation and report their findings to higher headquarters. Just this sort of action occurred in the Bong Son Province, when a scout ship found suspicious enemy activity and was fired upon. Gun ships were immediately called in while artillery was being requested. The gun ships formed a daisy chain (circle of aircraft) and took the enemy under fire. Fixed wing was also requested. Other scout ships arrived which located the extent of the enemy positions while the headquarters was informed of the situation. A reaction force was dispatched which immediately made contact. This force was reinforced until elements of an entire brigade were employed resulting in the killing of over 200 NVA. Once this force was committed, scout ships covered the flanks and acted as eyes for the ground commander.

The scout helicopters are also utilized in clearing landing zone approach and retirement lanes. Low and high level routes as well as alternates are mapped out to anticipate unknown enemy fires or weather conditions. These are especially important for it was found in a recent experience that such lanes enable the aircraft to complete missions even though the

A-6

area has extensive AA weapons. A number of ships were shot down when they stayed outside prescribed lanes, either through faulty navigation or while attempting to correct a wrong approach.

Heavy ordnance is directed into the LZs to prepare them. In heavy canopy 1,000 or 2,000 pound bombs with daisy cutter fuzes are utilized. Heavy foliage in suspicious areas or on points which would endanger the landing are burned off with napalm. Air and artillery bombardment must continue until the LZ is clear of enemy and physical obstacles to the landing. In this regard all calibers of artillery within range of the LZ are fired, thus ensuring maximum shock effect within the area. Generally a three to six minute preparation is sufficient. Close contact is maintained with the artillery liaison officer so that fires are continued until the last moment before the troop landing. The last round is WP signifying such to the assault commander, but care is exercised so as to avoid the generation of excess smoke in the LZ. Artillery fire is then shifted to critical terrain surrounding the LZ to suppress enemy ground fire which might be directed at the helicopters. On occasion it may be necessary to insert engineer troops with light weight power saws and demolitions to finally clear the zone. These troops together with a security platoon should be standing by "on call" for just such an emergency as this. Reconnaissance troops are attached to the squadron for employment as required in normal reconnaissance missions. Once the landing zone is cleared and ready for the troops to be inserted, the reconnaissance commander so

A-6

reports to CO, [redacted]T-7.

Problems do arise as indicated in the following drama which began by a report from the reconnaissance squadron commander to the troop commander:

"The heavies failed to c[illegible]r the LZ; you will have to delay until I try it again with tac air -- maybe forty five minutes." In a follow-up as the troops were lifted off he further reported: "We have a clear LZ for one ship but it is a squeeze -- be careful."

Reports from the first ship indicated uncertainty, but he hovered long enough to off load his troops. Then he called, "I can't get it out," as his main rotor struck a tree and the ship crashed on its back in the LZ. A fire broke out and soon engulfed the ship. The troops pulled the crew out to safety as the ship burned and ammunition exploded. Two men were wounded, but neither was in immediate danger.

Scouts were called in with two engineer crews to enlarge the LZ. As the danger from the burning ship subsided demolitions and saws were applied to clear the LZ. With the long delay the weather closed in to prevent further inserts. Fortunately the LZ was in such a remote area atop a rugged ridge that enemy forces did not react during the night. Morning brought more troops, and the fire base was soon shaped up.

LIFT AND INSERTION

During the reconnaissance and preparation of the LZs the infantry battalions are preparing and organizing their helicopter lift flights and troop units for insertion.

A-6

Troops and supplies are assembled as close to the LZs as practicable in order to reduce turn around for assault helicopters. Refueling and rearming points are established in these nearby areas, also. A landing strip will permit shuttle of troops forward as required. CO, RLT-7, establishes command, fire support, and air control facilities in the forward area prior to commencement of reconnaissance and preparation of LZs.

The initial insertion is by light helicopter lift. Depending upon the distance and altitude, light helicopters will lift four to six troops with troop ladders or rapelling lines available for initial insertions if required. Following on flights with CH-46's will insert the remaining troop elements. The lift and insertion is conducted by the infantry battalion commander. From an airborne command and control helicopter, he directs the positioning of reconnaissance helicopters and gun ships and he controls the approach of the helicopter lifts into the LZ. He controls supporting artillery fires, plus air and other preparatory attacks which immediately precede the insertion. Most of the insertion evolution is controlled by carefully prepared time tables normally based on speeds of 70 knots. The S-3 and the artillery liaison officer in the command ship carefully count down and check off the fires and double check the clearing of artillery tubes as the troops approach the landing site.

In an area which reconnaissance indicates is free of enemy activity a limited preparation is used, possibly only gun ships. However, protective concentrations are planned

A-6

and aircraft are on station for use in the event they should be needed.

The battalion commander is alert to modifying the routes and the insertion patterns as required to meet unexpected situations, relying heavily on the reconnaissance squadron to detect and destroy enemy opposition and to prepare alternate routes. Although the CO, RLT-7, is airborne in a command and control ship to observe and listen to all the proceedings, he expects the battalion commander to command the lift and the insertion evolution. Company size assaults are directed by the company commander from a command and control ship. Upon determination by the commander on the ground that the LZ is secure the build up and logistics phase commences using heavy helicopters as required.

ENGINEERS IN THE FIRE BASE

The success enjoyed in the fire base concept is dependent in large measure on engineer support, which is available from the first minutes of the assault to the final closing out of the fire base.

In this regard the engineer is briefed on the overall tactical scheme of maneuver, mission of the unit, and the expected length of time a given base will be occupied. The ground commander on his reconnaissance flights includes the engineer who recommends location of the landing zone; the general trace of defensive lines, arrangements of command and communications bunkers, artillery positions, and logistics areas. Decisions in these matters are translated into a plan

A-6

of construction based on tasks to accomplished and their relative order of priorities. The first set of priorities are accomplished simultaneously and should be if at all possible, completed by nightfall of D-day.

The first effort is to provide technical assistance, special tools and equipment with operators, and demolition personnel to accomplish the rough clearing of the landing zone. Initially a one-ship zone with potential for expansion to six helipads is prepared. Normally the basic element participating in the clearing will be an engineer squad which is assisted by other troops. This squad is inserted with the initial lift.

It may be inserted by rappelling if the area is not large enough for landing. Their assault package, which includes machettes, brush hooks, demolitions, chain saws, shovels, and other necessary items, may also be lowered. Infantry troops are inserted to provide security.

Demolitions (including bangalore torpedos for clearing fields of fire and undergrowth) and chain saws are especially important for rapid clearing. The 18-inch Remington and the 36-inch McCulloch 895 chain saws are ideal because of their light weight and ease of handling. Plans are made for early resupply of POL products, chain saw repair, spare parts, and demolitions.

Complete fire base sets consisting of a light weight dozer, field fortification materials, prefabricated bunkers, and a backhoe are lifted as soon as feasible and on order of the ground commander.

A-6

The small [redacted] or D-6B dozer (helilift [redacted] in two lift shifts: tracks, blade, and chassis) scoops out artillery positions, ammunitions holes, bunker positions and otherwise in a few hours make the base relatively secure from mortar and artillery attack. The backhoe (IH C616) is used to dig trenches and foxholes, and soon becomes the infantryman's "best friend."

Second only to the clearing of the LZ in the emplacing of tactical wire and obstacles. Concertina, 2 rolls wide and high enclosed by a four-strand cattle fence is speedily erected and easily expanded. Simultaneously with the laying of wire, fields of fire and defensive fighting positions are constructed. Prefabricated bunkers are installed for command post and fire direction centers by the end of the day although the sand-bag detail will probably work well into the night.

The following days are characterized by a continuation and improvement of D-day priorities. Bunkers are completed, tactical wire is improved by adding more sophisticated barriers such as double apron fence and tangle foot. The helipad and LZ is completely cleared and expanded to provide for safe approach and landing for logistic helicopter lifts.

Engineer equipment is removed once the major works are prepared.

ARTILLERY IN FIRE BASES

A direct support artillery battery is established in each infantry battalion fire base soon after the infantry troops have landed. Each howitzer is placed into its firing position

A-6

along with its crews and ammunition. Through precise prior planning, it [illegible] possible to commence fir[illegible] within five minutes after the piece is landed. One method used by artillery units in Vietnam is to assign a color designation for each piece in the battery. The personnel handling the howitzer both at the pick up point and the delivery point wear markings in the designated colors of the piece being moved. In this way the helicopter crew which picks up a howitzer being handled on the gound by a Marine wearing blue markings will deliver this same howitzer to the Marine at the fire base who also has blue markings. Artillery personnel inserted in the fire zone in earlier lifts are prepared to lay and fire the weapon upon its arrival.

Approximately 1,000 rounds of ammunition is landed with each battery. The level of ammunition to be maintained on position should be increased to approximately 3,000 rounds per battery in areas where weather is a problem, and it might not be possible to make regular daily logistics flights. This latter point is particularly true for fire bases which are established on hill tops which might be frequently surrounded by cloud formations.

A battery of 155mm towed howitzers should be placed in the fire zone which offers most opportunities for the employment of medium artillery support. Special slings have been developed which can be attached to the 155mm howitzer in 15 minutes. Extreme care must be exercised in the landing of medium artillery since the crew will be unable to physically change its position once landed.

A-6

Artillery placed into secure fire bases requires a minimum number of personnel. Howitzer crews are reduced in size; supply, administrative, and security personnel will not be required.

A number of special missions for artillery have been developed and refined. One effective employment is in artillery raids. Here, based on intelligence which indicates enemy activities in remote areas out of normal range of our artillery a fire base is inserted; destructive fires are delivered into areas which the enemy has previously considered to be a safe haven; the artillery is then extracted -- all within the course of 24-48 hours.

Another innovation in artillery employment is in trail interdiction. In conjunction with covertly placed sensors, each howitzer is individually laid on a portion of the trail. At an appropriate time after the sensors indicate the presence of enemy elements, barrage fire is delivered with the first rounds on the trail and subsequent rounds walked back and forth in range for deflection to cover areas adjacent to the trail.

FIRE BASE LOGISTICS

Each fire base is made self sufficient by the end of D-day. Howitzer ammunition is delivered in 100 round lots, fuel and water are delivered in 500 gallon blivets, rations and other supplies are inserted to insure that the base can survive for two days without further delivery. A 3/4 ton truck is inserted where feasible to move ammunition and supplies within the fire base.

A-6

THE FORWARD SUPPORT BASE

The CO, RLT-7, establishes a forward support base with supplies, communications, and helicopter laagering sites. Pre-establishment of this base is designed to reduce turn around time for helicopters and to provide for their re-arming and refueling during daylight hours. Two refueling sites are required; one for the large helicopters plus a separate area for the small choppers to land. A total of about 10 refueling points is required. A forward support element will be located in the base to upgrade the ability of the helicopter units to perform emergency maintenance and repair and to manage the logistics effort forward to the fire bases.

AIR ROCKET ARTILLERY (ARA)

Batteries of 12 rocket ships are useful in direct support of infantry battalions. ARA is employed in sections, consisting of two helicopters, each armed with 48 - 2.75 rockets, M-79 grenade launcher, and machine guns. This fire power is responsive in terms of quick reaction time, and provides accurate, close fire support to infantry troops. They are used effectively within 20 yards of friendly troops and can be kept airborne over the battle area during critical phases of combat or on two-minute strip alert with five-minute follow on. Troop in close combat almost invariably prefer the immediate use of rocket artillery, with tube artillery firing and tactical air attack as follow-up on deeper targets. Rocket ships firing in train can be adjusted on targets by the artillery FOs on the ground. Friendly lines are marked, rocket ships approach from the flank, the lead ship marks the target with two rockets as directed by the FO, the FO then

(A-6)

directs corrections which the next ship applies. Once on target the ships fire for effect. ARA provides fires on the LZ from the time the tube artillery ceases fire until troop ships touch down on LZ which is normally from H-1 minutes to H-Hour. This fire support provides the continuity of fires on the LZ. Without ARA, a lag in fires occurs which could possibly jeopardize lives and equipment, by giving the enemy the opportunity to react. For suppressive fires in landing zones the rocket artillery helicopters fire only half their load, retaining the other half for emergency targets as the leading waves of infantry are inserted. During combat assaults, the Artillery LNO defines the target area to the ARA during the adjustment of the tube artillery fires and insures that ARA has communications with the flight leader.

EXTRACTION

Extraction must be carefully planned whether it be for termination of the operation or displacement to another LZ. Support troops and all heavy lifts are extracted before the last infantry troops are removed. In displacement into new combat bases it will obviously be necessary to extract and re-insert infantry for security. A rifle platoon security force is the last to be extracted.

It is important to have supressive fires planned in abundance, with emphasis on air attack for bases which are out of range of tube artillery. A concentration should be planned on the extraction site and fired after friendly troops have left.

A reaction force is maintained ready for re-insertion if enemy forces threaten to overpower the last security elements. An excess of helicopters should be available for the final lifts to avoid the disasterous affects of ship losses or aborts.

SPECIAL TACTICS

Air assault techniques have a number of special applications: cordons, raids, swoops, snatches, to name a few.

Scout helicopters and small reconnaissance team insertions are useful in finding enemy concentrations which can be immediately envelopped by reaction forces inserted in cordon fashion. A "pile on" technique should be used while the extent of the enemy concentration is being determined, to ensure that the encirclement is complete and effective. It has been almost impossible to cordon off areas effectively without the very rapid application of large forces to obtain complete encirclement rapidly and in depth. Helicopter assault forces offer a rare opportunity, if boldly applied, to establish cordons and annihilate battalion size enemy forces.

Deep raids into enemy rear areas are decisive particularly when the rear services elements are trapped in defile areas with large stores of supplies and equipment. Destruction of communications systems causes confusion and loss of control which provoke ill-timed and piecemeal hostile attack with resultant heavy enemy losses.

When enemy forces break into small groups, swoop techniques are used on a continuing basis throughout the area of operations. Small infantry-helicopter forces swoop down into villages and hamlet sites to check out all people present.

A-6

A reaction force is maintained for immediate insertion if larger groups of enemy are located. Numerous swoops are made by each force each day in a random fashion.

In large areas where it is evident that enemy forces are assembled, air assault techniques are valuable in snatching prisoners from outposts, on patrol, or in rear areas. Destructive preparatory fires isolate the areas from which the snatch operations are to be conducted.

CONCLUSION

As the fire power available to enemy forces in Vietnam increases and his skill in the preparation of defensive works progresses mobility by helicopter becomes increasingly important for Marine forces operationg in I Corps. The helicopter assault techniques reviewed herein have been proven in combat. Although presented as as illustration of an RLT operation, actually represented is a composite of many assault experiences of Army and Marine Corps units. Employment of these techniques on a broader scale will bring a major advance in the effectiveness of our forces.

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: R.C. BLOUGH 1/AR

RELEASED BY: R.C. BLOUGH 1/AR

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 30 2355 Z APR 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

2332

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 726 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 302400H TO 010600H MAR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINE AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY. AT 302300H, 1/9 RPT'D CAP I PTL WHILE RETURNING TO CP WERE ENGAGED BY 1 PLT OF P.F, RESULTING IN 1 PF FROM CAP I WOUNDED. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED.
   B. AT 010230H, 1/9 AT C-1 OBS ARTY RDS IMPACTING IN 1761 GRID. CHECK REVEALED NO FRIENDLY UNITS FIRING.
   C. AT 010255H, 1/4 OP-1, A-4 OBS 1 SECOUNDARY EXPLOSION FROM TOT AT YD 990707.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINT IN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   B. RT 9 AND [illegible] WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.
   C. 3/9 CONTINUES OP IN HAI VU AREA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 227 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1139 WIA (MINOR) 633 MIA 7
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA(CONF) 1834
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 295
          PW (NVA) 47 PW (VC) 3 RUNER (NVA) 3
          RUNER (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 RUN CIV 80
   C. CSWC 59 IWC 196

CONFIDENTIAL

CP-4
BF
726

TAB-B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

OF [illegible]

FROM: [illegible]

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D IN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
3D MSB
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL; PERSISTANCE NIGHT/DAY SEARCH SERVICE
SITREP NR 727 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 100600-110600 [illegible]

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFENDED OTHER THAN WILLS OUTPOST'S DAY A-5.
   B. HOLDS 1/9 SHUT.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 040[illegible], AT 4[illegible]70, 1/4 PATROL ON A-4 INVADED [illegible] 3/4, [illegible] TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/S/A AND [illegible]. REMAINDER OF 1/4 [illegible] ON STATION. ACCOUNT RESULTED IN 3 [illegible], 1 NVA [illegible].
   B. AT A-4, 0-/1 RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM [illegible] 3 NVA [illegible] WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS [illegible] AND HEAD [illegible], [illegible] GOV, 1 NVA SEMI TO [illegible], WEARING [illegible] AND [illegible]. 1 NVA [illegible].
   C. AT 010005 D/1/9, [illegible] 3 [illegible] OF [illegible], [illegible] AT 010500 3/4 MOVED TO [illegible], AND [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] TRUCKS, [illegible] AT [illegible] AND 6 [illegible] ONE OF 2 [illegible] AT OFFICER. CAPTURED GEAR WILL BE [illegible] TO S-2. [illegible] 2 [illegible], 2 [illegible], 1 [illegible] 2 [illegible], [illegible], 1 [illegible] CAPTURED.
   D. AT 011[illegible] 3/9, AT [illegible], DISCOVERED [illegible] IN PLACE.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAIN. AIR AND SEARCH THEIR [illegible] DAY A-5.
6. CASUALTIES:
   A. MARINES:
      (1) KIA [illegible] WIA (SERIOUS) [illegible] WIA (MINOR) [illegible] [illegible]
   B. ENEMY:
      (1) KIA (CONF) [illegible]
      (2) DETAIL BY TOTAL [illegible]
      FW (NVA) [illegible] FW (VC) [illegible] REGULAR (NVA) [illegible]
      REGULAR (VC) [illegible] CIV [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
   C. CSWD [illegible] [illegible]

G-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																		(6)	

#727

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DENIED ON [redacted] PER EO 12356

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY OL1310 Z APR 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

06

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 9TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 728 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 112000H TO 116000H APR 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEF THEIR POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 727 PARA (6) CUMULATIVE LOSSES INCORRECT. TOTALS REFLECTED THIS SITREP CORRECT TO 011600H.
B. AT 010655H 1/4 AT YD 116706 OBS 4 NVA, AND REC'D A/W FIRE. A/1/4 REINF [illegible] PATROL AND CALLED IN 81mm AND 4.2 IN. AO CALLED IN F/W ALONG EAST/WEST ROAD. 25 NVA WERE OBS TO THE NORTH APPROACHING SITE OF INITIAL CONTACT. TUNNEL AND COMMAND DETONATED MINE FOUND FACING A-4. 14 NVA KIA (CONF).
C. AT 011002H 1/4, 3 FRIENDLY ARTY RDS FELL INSIDE THE PERIMETER RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA (EVACS).
D. AT 011055H 1/4 CR-1 AT A-4 OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 104742. FIRED 6 RDS 106 HE RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA (CONF).
E. AT 011115H K/3/3 OBS 2 EN AT YD 144639. S/A FIRE EXCHANGED. K/3/3 RETURNED TO C-2 AFTER EN BROKE CONTACT.
F. AT 011115H 3/9 AT YD 168628, CAPTURED 5 AK-47'S (PREVIOUS RPT), SKS 30, 1 RPG ROCKET LAUNCHER W/CARRING CASE, 5 RPG RDS W/INCREMENTS, 10 AK-47 MAG, 6 GRENADES, 2 OFFICER BELTS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 VICE MIS, MEDICATION, RANK INSIGNIA OF 1ST AND 2ND LTS, SEVERAL DIARIES, MISC LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS.
G. AT 011215H K/3/3 REC'D 1 130mm, 2 82mm FROM 5700 MILS. NO CAS.
H. AT 011230H, 3/9 MADE CONTACT WITH EST EN PLT AT YD 194625, CONTACT CONTINUED THROUGHOUT AFT UNIT FOLLOWING RESULTS: 7 USMC KIA, 31 USMC WIA (EVACS), 25 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVA POW.
I. AT 011615H 3/9 AT YD 209678 REC'D 15 RDS 82mm FROM NE DIRECTION, RESULTING IN 5 USMC EVACS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#728

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS DEF THEIR POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT OPS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 297 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1213 WIA (MINOR) 434 MIA 9
   B. ENEMY
      (1) DETAINEES: TOTAL 297 (1) KIA CONF 1946
      PW (NVA) 42 PW (VC) 3 ENEMY (NVA) 3
      ENEMY (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 NON CIV 60
   C. CSWG 60 IWG 202
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

HRTK	UR TWA	UR EMPLOYED	COORDS	ASSESS
3/3	4	4	XD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	XD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	XD 114701	NEG

GP-4
DK

#728

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [illegible] 19[illegible] GMT

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: [illegible], 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D MI, 3D MAR
1ST MI, 9TH MAR
1ST BT, 4TH MAR
3D MI, 9TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS TO COMM SERVICE
SUPERP IN 729 FOR ONI [illegible] 19[illegible] 19 [illegible] APR 45

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEPLOYED FOR VARIOUS SUPPORTING FIRE MISS.
B. G-3; B-22; C-6; L-1; H-1; AA-5; CO-6; HE-5.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. [illegible] AT [illegible], 3/9 [illegible] MOVED TOT AL OF 87 [illegible] MORTARS AND ARTY, PRESENTING [illegible] A [illegible] (MEDIUM) [illegible] TO [illegible] PREV REPORT).
B. AT 0122CH, 1/9 AT C.9 PERCOL 0.8 [illegible] MAT IN SUPP OF [illegible] A POUND OF MORT AT YD [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] WITH THE RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEP POS WITH SUPPORTING FIRE MISS.
B. G-3; B-22; C-6; L-1; AA-5; CO-6; HE-5.
6. CASUALTIES LOSSES:
A. INFANTRY 23:
(1) KIA [illegible] WIA (MINOR) [illegible] WIA (MODER) 421, MIA 0
B. ENEMY:
(1) KIA (CONF) 1916
(2) REMARKS: TOTAL 2K
PW (INF) 4, PW (V) [illegible], MORT (INF) 3
MORT (VC) 1, [illegible] DIM GRY [illegible]
C. [illegible] NO 202.

CP 4
M

CONFIDENTIAL

#729

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO				
ACT/COG																				
INFO/ COORD																				

[redacted]

STATION: [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 062130Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAB

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERSISTENT INFO/PAGE WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 720 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 050400 TO 052400 MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINING AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DEPT PTRL.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OWN CASUALTIES: NONE:
   A. LATE EVENG, AT 0[illegible] H 2/1/9 AT G-3B RECEIVED 4 MAN SUPP AVA WIA VD 1906[illegible]. FIRED 2 RDS M-79 W/TRK RESUPP, MOVE NORTH AT FIRST LIGHT.
   B. LATE EVENG, AT 0[illegible] - 0[illegible] 2/4/9 AT G-3 IN OBSERVATION 30-40 M TO EAST, IT FIRED S/A M-79, M-26 AND SMOKE AREA WITH SQD, WHICH RECVD 3 CHICOM GRENADES. SQD RETURNED FIRE AND MOVE BACK TO G-3, WHICH WAS PACKING SNIPER RDS. FIRE MISSION CALLED WHEN MOVING, 4-6 MORT, AND 50 CAL HA. SQD TK OBS 3-15 DVA AND ADVISED 50 CAL, 30 CAL MG OF TGT. COOL TGT OPERAND W/HE RESUPP. FIRE CEASED ATTROL 0[illegible].
   C. LATE EVENG, AT 0[illegible] H 2/3/9 IN G-3 HEARD MOVEMENT VIC VD 1[illegible]. FIRED 6[illegible] MORT W/TRK RESUPP.
   D. LATE EVENG, 1/9 AT 0[illegible] AT [illegible] HEARD MOVEMENT AND FIRED 6/4 FROM FIRE EST 10-15 DVA. ARTY CALLED IN 50 W/TRK RESUPP.
   E. AT 0[illegible] 3/9 VIC VD [illegible] M-79 IN MORT FIR ON IN CONCRT. REQ FOR FIRE VIC VD 2[illegible] DENIED BECAUSE TO FIRE IN AREA.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING PAT ACTS.
   B. BN [illegible] AND [illegible] WILL BE SUPPT AT [illegible].
   C. 3/9 CONTINUES TO OPERATE IN [illegible] AREA.

#720

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

d. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

a. ENEMY

(1) KIA 258 WIA (HOSPITAL) 1232 WIA (MINOR) 434 MIA 2

b. OWN

(1) KIA (COMP) 1574

(2) PRISONERS TOTAL 252

PW (NVA) 69 PW (VC) 3 RPHEE (NVA) 3

RPHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 142 TRI CIV 52

c. OSMO 61 SMG 202

GP-4
EX

#730

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 020515Z Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12 MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(08)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 731 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 020600H TO 021200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/9 NOW AT 204634
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.
C. AT 021150H, 3/9 BEGAN MOVEMENT TOWARD OBJ "A".
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 020755H, 1/4 ROAD SWEEP REC'D S/A FIRE FROM 4-5 NVA AT YD 128675. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/S/A AND TK., FIRED 81mm MORT. SENT UNIT TO SWEEP AREA AND REC'D 4 RDS EST 82mm MORT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. 3/9 RPTS 1 USMC MIA VICE 2 PREV RPT'D CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS THIS SIT REP.
B. LATE ENTRY AT 020540H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 14 RDS EST 82mm MORT. RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) RET'D FIRE ON YD 133714, YD 124716, AND YD 130727.
C. AT 020610H, 1/9 SENT 1 SQD TO CHECK AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT AT YD 140613. SWEEP FOUND EVIDENCE OF SOMETHING BEING DRAGGED THROUGH AREA.
D. AT 020820H, 3/9 AT YD 199639 OBS 1 PLT OF EN TROOPS MOVING W TO E AT YD 220628 ALSO OBS 8 PERSONNEL RUNNING TOWARDS VILE IN THAT AREA. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS .
E. AT 020825H, 1/4 OP-1, AT A-4 OBS 3-4 NVA IN THE OPEN AT YD 096712 AND YD 095710. FIRED 81mm AND 4.2 IN MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.

#731

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

F. AT 021017H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82mm MORT OUTSIDE PERIM FROM NE DIRECTION AND RG OF APPROX 3000 METERS. FIRED COUNTER MOR MSN.

G. AT 021110H, 1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 1RD 82mm MORT FROM UNK POS.

H. AT 021125H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82mm MORT FROM YD 1337 FIRED 4.2 IN. MORT MSN W/EXC TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTI DAY ACTS.

B. RESUPPLY, WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR

C. 3/9 CONTINUES OP NW OF DONG HA.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 258 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1231 WIA (MINOR) 435

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA (CONF) 1916

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 297

PW (NVA) 49 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80

C. CSWC 60 IWC 202

GP-4
BT

#731

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021130 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 732 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 021200H TO 021800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/9 NOW AT YD 16623

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR
C. 3/9 CONTINUED OPERATION N.W OF DONG HA

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
LATE ENTRY AT 021050H K/3/3 FOUND FRESH FOOT PRINTS APPROX 8-10 HRS OLD AT YD 125635. PRINTS WERE HEADING IN SW DIRECTION AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY NVA TYPE BOOTS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 021128H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82mm MORT FROM UNK POS. COUNTER MORT MSN FIRED.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1140H, 3/3 AT A-3A POS REC'D 6 RDS OF 60mm MORT IMPACTING IN WIRE AT YD 176734. RET'D FIRE W/81mm MORT ON YD 179742.
D. AT 021200H, D/1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 1 RD 82mm MORT FROM YD 146629. FIRED 81mm MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
E. AT 021228H, H/3/9 FOUND EN SUPPLY CACHE AT YD 212628. MOSTLY SA AMMO. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
F. AT 021255H K/3/3 MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST NVA PLT AT YD 216624. EN BROKE CONTACT AND RAN ACCROSS OPEN. 25 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA.
G. AT 021330H, SNIPER W/D1/4 PTL AT YD 137706 OBS 3 NVA AT YD 134710. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE KILLING 2, OTHER FLED. 2 NVA KIA (CONF).
H. AT 021415H 1/9 AT C-2 POS REC'D 7 RDS 122mm ARTY FROM 3700 MILS AND 1 RD 82mm MORT. RESULTING IN 1 TRUCK DESTROYED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#732

DECLASSIFIED

I. AT 021515H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 10-12 UNK CAL HIGH VELOCITY ARTY RDS. SEVERAL RDS WERE VT AIRBURSTS. RET'D FIRE WITH ARTY ON YD 064776.

J. REFERENCE SITREP # 727 PARA 4 (C) ONE OF 2 POW LISTED LATER DIED. DELETE 1 POW

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. 3/9 CONTINUES OP IN OP DANG HA SET IN NIGHT POS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 258 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1231 WIA (MINOR) 435 MIA 8

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA (CONF) 1943

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 296

PW (NVA) 18 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3

RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80

C. CSUC 60 IUC 202

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR ENS	NR EMP	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#732

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: J.F. RHODES CAPT.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 021700Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(13)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 733 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 021800H TO 022400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS
   B. C-3, D-21, AA-5, J-4, BB-1, CC-4, L-2, EE-5.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 021315H 1/9 VIC YD 168605 HAD 1 PLT RETRIEVE 6 USMC MIA'S VIC YD 175616. AFTER AIR AND ARTY WAS FIRED ON POS. AT 021645H BODIES WERE MEDEVAC'D WHILE A-1 SMOKED AREA TO MASK DEPART. DELETE 6 USMC MIA, ADD 6 USMC KIA.
   B. AT 022000H 3/9 VIC YD 215623 HAD 2 NVA W/AK-47'S PROBE SW SEC OF PERIMETER W/SA. RETURNED SA AND M-79 W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. C-9, D-21, AA-9, J-4, CC-3, L-2, EE-5.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 264 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1231 WIA (MINOR) 435 MIA 2
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 1943
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 296
      PW (NVA) 48 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
      RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 DEN CIV 80
   C. CSUC 60 INC 202

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#733

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: J.F. RHODES CAPT.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 022245Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

(14)

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO//PASS WITHOUT SERVICE -
SITREP NR 734 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 022400H TO 030600H MA Y 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 022358, AT A-4, OP OBSERVED 3 EXPLOSIONS ON OUTER WIRE. ONE T O NE. ONT TO N. ONE TO NW NO ENEMY MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED. WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. AT 030115H, A-4 REC'D 19 RDS OF UNK CALIBER AT YD 116702 NO CASUALTIES. C UNTER MORTAR FIRED A 5 SUSPECTED LOCATIONS. RDS CEASED.
C. AT 021150, AT YD 219633 K/3/9 REPORTED THAT 2 NVA PROBING PERIMETER SHOT 1 USMC AND 1 NVA WAS INTURNED KILLED. 1 USMC KIA. 1 CONF BODY TO BE BROUG T OUT THIS MORNING.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 265 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1231 WIA (MINOR) 435 MIA 2
~~(2) DETAINEES - TOTAL 2944~~
PW (NVA) 48 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80
C. CSWC 60 IWC 202

GP-4
BT

DETAINEES - 296
KIA(C) - 1944

CONFIDENTIAL

#734

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND
RELEASED BY: J.H. CHAMBERS JR. [illegible]

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

RP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 030530 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(5)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 735 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 030600H TO 031200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RT 9 AND MSR WERE SWEPT AND SECURED.
C. AT 031005H 3/9 CONDUCTED OBS AS DIRECTED BY 9TH MAR FRAG O 1 FOR 2 MAY 68. SWEPT AND SECURED OBJ "T" AND "Z".
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 021230H K/3/9 VIC YD 214628 WHILE CONDUCTING OFFENSIVE OP TO SEIZE OBJ "D" AND NEUTRALIZING BUNKER COMPLEX, CAPTURED 2 NVA POW'S. AT 021545H VIC YD 218625 K/3/9 CAPTURED 1 NVA POW TRYING TO EVADE. 021434H VIC YD 215624 B/1/9 CAPTURED 1 NVA POW WHO WAS WOUNDED AND LYING IN RICE PADDY.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 021400H K/M/3/9 VIC YD 212628 AFTER NEUTRALIZING HEAVILY FORTIFIED VILLE CAPTURED 3 RPDS, 10 AK-47'S, 1 60mm MORT, 1 SKS. 9 AK-47'S DEST IN BUNKER, 11 AK-47'S AND 2 RPD'S DEST BY ARTY.
C. AT 030735H-031011H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 6 RDS 60mm MORT AND 82MM MORT FROM YD 133735 AND YD126722. RDS IMPACTED INSIDE WIRE TO HQ. COUNTER BTRY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.
D. AT 030905H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE WHICH HIT UPPER BUNKERS, FIRED 60MM MORT YD 106708 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
E. AT 031005H, 3/9 VIC YD 208616 SWEPT DESERTED VILLE FROM VIC YD 206603 TO VIC YD 214606, MINOR FORTIFICATIONS FOUND AND USED FOR OP PROTECTION.
F. AT 031045H 3/9 VIC YD 208618 OBSR'D 3 SUSP NVA VIC YD 203625 FIRED ARTY AND 60MM MORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
G. AT 031055H 3/9 VIC YD 205614 CAPTURED 3 NVA POWS IN CAMOFLAGE BUNKER. ARRIVED AT S-2 031115H, FOR PROCESSING.
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(8)

735

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 565 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1231 WIA (MINOR) 1[illegible] MIA

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2944

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 296

NU (NVA) 55 NU (VC) 3 REHED (NVA) 3

REHED (VC) 4 CIV DEF 150 NON CIV 80

C. CSUC 4[illegible] IUC [illegible]23

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#735

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: J.F. RHODES CAPTAIN

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031135Z 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

(18)

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SIGNOFF
SITREP NR 736 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 021200H TO 020000H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.
C. AT 031135H 3/9 CONDUCTED OPS AS DIRECTED BY 9TH MAR FRAG O ON FOR 2 MAY 68 SWEPT AND SECURED OBJ "X".
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ADDITION TO SITREP NR 735 PARA 4-C THE 9 NVA POW'S PREVIOUSLY REPT'D HAD 3 SKS-50'S, 1 RPD MG AMMO DRUM, MISC DOCM'S, 2 GAS MASKS, 2 PACKS, 3 E-TOOLS, 1 PITH HELMET, 5 LBS RICE AND 1 CANTEEN.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 734 PARA 4-B. RDS REC'D WERE 82mm MORT AND 85mm-100mm DELAY AND NOT 100mm-152mm AS PREVIOUSLY REPT'D.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 031000H-031050H X/1/9 VIC YD 136646 REC'D 2 RDS 120mm ARTY AND 1 RD 82mm MORT INSIDE WIRE W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR). COUNTER BTRY CALLED VIC YD 08766316 W/UNK RESULTS.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 031040H X/1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 2 RDS 120mm IMPACTED VIC YD 136646 INSIDE, REQ'D COUNTER BTRY DENIED W/ AO.
E. LATE ENTRY: 031055H 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 15 RDS OF EST 85mm ARTY DIRECTION 6000 MILS AND UNK DISTANCE. RDS IMPACTED VIC YD 170722. COUNTER BTRY 155mm ARTY FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
F. LATE ENTRY: AT 031155H 3/9 VIC YD 205674 FOUND 50 FIGHTING HOLES AND BLOODY BANDAGES. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WHILE MOVING TO OBJ. "X"

CONFIDENTIAL

#736

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

G. AT 031215H 1/9 VIC YD 172599 REP'D CAP-3-4-2 REC'D SNIPER FIRE. CAP-3-4-2 GOT MSN FROM 1/9 U-ONE VIC YD 176598. TOTAL OF 23 RDS FIRED W/1 RD BEING OFF TGT AND LANDING IN VILLE. W/11 CIV WIA AND 1 KIA. WHICH WERE MEDEVACS. NOT REFLECTED ON TOTALS.
H. AT 031230H 3/3 VIC YD 155720 HAD 3 USMC WIA MEDEVACS FROM BOOBY TRAPS. EVAC COMPLETED 031330H.
I. AT 031235H 3/3 AT A-3 REC'D 5 RDS EST 105mm, DIRECTION 6000-6400 MILS W/UNK DISTANCE. IMPACT VIC YD 170722. AT APPROX 031340H HILL 28 REC'D 6 RDS 60mm MORT IMPACTING VIC YD 171334. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RESULTS.
J. AT 031235H L/3/3 PTL OBS 3 NVA VIC YD 146724. NVA IN KHAKI AND BLACK UNIFORMS W/NO HEAD GEAR. FIRED ARTY ,MG, W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
K. AT 031245H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 60mm MORT RDS WHICH IMPACTED VIC YD 120704. FIRED 81mm MORT AND 106 RR MSN VIC YD 122713 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
L. AT 031500H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 60mm MORT IMPACTING N OF WIRE. 7 RDS 82mm MORT IMPACTING E OF WIRE AND 5 RDS OF 122mm RKT'S IMPACTING VIC S GATE. COUNTER BTRY FIRED VIC YD 050665 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
M. AT 031540H M/3/9 AND B/1/9 OCCUPIED OBJ "X" FINDING FIGHTING HOLES TRENCHES AND BUNKERS. CONT TO SEARCH OBJ AND DEST BUNKERS.
N. AT 031549H L/3/3 VIC YD 157713 HAD 1 USMC MEDEVAC FROM HEAT STROKE 1 USMC MEDEVAC FROM LEG INJURY.
O. CORRECTION TO PREVIOUS SITREPS PARA'S 6-D CONCERNING LATE AND ERRONEOUS CASUALITY REP. AT 031800H: ADD 9 KIA, ADD 35 WIA, ADD 25 MEN
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 265 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1269 WIA (MINOR) 461 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1951
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INNOCIV 80
C. CSWC 64 INC 216
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#736

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: J.F. RHODES CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 031650 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

21

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 730 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 031800H TO 032400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 031500H A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 60mm, 7RDS 82mm AND 5 RDS 122 mm ROCKETS. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED YD 050665 AND YD 102723.
   B. AT 031553H A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 60mm AND 7 RDS 82mm. NEG CAS.
   C. AT 031840H C/1/9 AT YD 109590H REP'T THAT 2 HELOS W/CROSSED SABERS FLEW OVER AND DROPPED 2 CAS GRENADES. 1 OF WHICH INJURED A CIV.
   D. AT 032145H A-4 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT OF POS. 81mm FIRED W/ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
   E. AT 032440H 1/9 REP'T THAT RF'S SPOTTED 1 EN CO AT YD 125605 AND YD 126600 60mm FIRED, W/CD/TGT COV. AREA WILL BE CK'ED IN MORN.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 265 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1069 WIA (MINOR) 461 MIA 2
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 1951
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
          PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
          RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 INNCIV 80
   C. CSUC 64 INC 216

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#737

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/1F

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 032250 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

(22)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 738 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 032400H TO 040600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY. AT 031820H L/3/3 OBS 15-20 NVA AT YD 147699; EN WAS MOVING FROM S TO NW ENGAGED W/S/A, AND ARTY. AT 031910H, L CO SPOTTED 5 SMALL GROUPS OF NVA. ENGAGED FIRST GROUP OF 5 NVA AT YD 152703 W/S/A AND SAW 3 NVA FALL. OBS 1 NVA AT YD 152715 AND 1 NVA AT YD 148713 BELIEVED TO BE SNIPERS; EN WERE MOVING N TO S. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AND FINAL SUMMARY WILL FOLLOW.
B. LATE ENTRY. AT 032130H. C/1/9 AT CAM LO DIST HQ. HEARD S/A FIRE TO W. LP OBS 2 VC RUNNING ACCROSS FIELD AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. AT 032140 LP OBS 4 PERSONS RETURN TO AREA OF ORIGINAL CONTACT. LP WAS FIRED UPON BY EN. RET'D FIRE AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN W/UNK RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RT 9 AND HSR 561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.
C. 3/9 CONTINUES OP NW OF DONG HA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 265 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1269 WIA (MINOR) 461 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1951
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80
C. CSW 64 INC 216

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#738

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 040506 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

(23)

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 739 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 040600H TO 041200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D THEIR POS. WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RT. #9 AND #561 SWEPT.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 040650 3/3, AT YD 175713 SUSTAINED 1 NBC FROM ACCD DISCHARGE M-16. INVEST OFF. APPOINTED AND SIR TO FOLLOW.
B. AT 040800 AT YD 133686, ENG ON RD SWEEP DISCOVERED AND BLEW IN PLACE, ONE M-34 MINE.
C. AT 040810, AT YD 193610, M/3/9 REC'D APPROX 5 RDS ARTY, RESULTING IN 1 KIA 5 MEDEVACS.
D. AT 040830, A-4 REC'D 2 -RDS 82MM 4.2 MSN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.
E. AT 040105, AT YD 178616, 3/9 TRIGGERED UNK EXP. EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, RESULTING IN ONE USMC MEDEVAC.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. 3/9 CONTINUES WITH OPERATION NW OF DONG HA.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1275 WIA (NONEVAC) 461 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1951
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 NON CIV 80
C. CSWC 64, IWC 216

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(B)

#739
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: J.F. RHODES CAPT.

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041130 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MA R
4TH MAR

24

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 740 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 041200H TO 041800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 3/9 NOW LOC'D AT YD 146606 AS OF 1800H.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
LATE ENTRY: FOR SITREP #737 DAY AND NIGHT ACTS. C-10; D-21, J-3, AA-9, BB-1, L-1, CC-4, EE-5.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 041015H A-4, WHILE RECEIVING 2-4 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY, PERSONNEL OBS, 1 DELTA WING AIRCRAFT ROLL IN FROM NORTH. AIRCRAFT FIRED 2-6 MISSILES 1 OF WHICH IMPACTED NEAR CTR. MISSILE IDENTIFIED AS SHRIKE, FROM FRAGMENTS. WITNESSES ALSO HEARD RAPID FIRING FROM AIRCRAFT. 3 OTHER MISSILES IMPACTED IN MINE FIELD TO S/W. 1 USMC KIA 4 WIA.
B. LATE ENTRY: 1 MAY 68, AO ACCOUNTS FOR FOLLOWING:
YD 173638 1 KIA NVA (CONF)
YD 180614 4 " " "
YD 114723 5 " " "
C. LATE ENTRY: DUE TO A LACK OF TIMELY SPTREPT'S FROM 3/9. WE NOW ADD TO OUR TOTALS 17 NVA KIA'S.
D. CHANGE SITREP #738 3 PARA C TO READ 1 KIA 4 WIA VICE 5 WIA. CHANGE NOTED IN CUM TOTAL THIS SITREP.
E. AT 1220H 1/4 REC'D 6 82mm RDS NEG CAS.
F. AT 1240H 1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 140mm. 2 RDS 100mm NEG CAS.
G. AT 1245H 3/9 AT YD 174617 RECOVERED 1 MIA BELIEVED TO BE FROM M/1/9. BODY BEING RETURNED TO 3/9 FOR FURTHER TRANSFER AND IDENTIFICATION. AT YD 172698, A T 1215H 3/3 DAYLIGHT AMBUSH OBS 3 NVA IN LIGHT GREY UNIFORMS MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. EN ENGAGED W/S/A, KILLING 2. 2 NVA CONF. 1 M-16, 1 AK-47, NORMAL 782 GEAR, NO PACKS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#740

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

H. AT 1255H 3/9 REPORTED THAT THEY FOUND WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE THE BODY OF ONE USMC MIA. REAR AREA NOTIFIED TO BE PREPARED TO IDENTIFY BODY.

I. AT 1340H A-4 REC'D 1RD 82MM, 3 SNIPER RDS REC'D AT THE SAME TIME. COUNTER MORT BTRY FIRED.

J. AT 1410H H/3/9 REC'D 2 RDS FROM YD 172624. NEG CAS C/B FIRED.

K. AT 1416H A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM UNK DIR AND RANGE. NEG CAS.

L. AT 1517H 3/9 REC'D 9 RDS EST 130MM. NO CAS. C/B FIRED.

M. AT 1610H 1/4 AT C-2B REC'D 1 RD EST 152MM IN SOUTHERN SECTION OF PERIMETER. COUNTER BTRY FIRED NEG CAS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO DEF THEIR POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1275 WIA (MINOR) 460 MIA 0

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 1980

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303

PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80

C. CSWC 64 INC 218

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAM	NR EMP	COORD	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

CPL 4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#740

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGETT 1/[illegible]

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 041700U Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

(26)

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 741 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 041800H TO 042400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AC'TS
   B. C-4; I-1; AA-5; CC-4; EE-5.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 740 2 BODIES RECOVERED HAVE NOT BEEN POSITIVELY IDENTIFIED AS MIA'S PREV RPT'D . UNTIL IDENTIFICATION IS CONFIRMED WILL CONTINUE TO CARRY 2 USMC MIA.
   B. LATE ENTRY: BETWEEN 041100H AND 041630H 3/9 EMPL'D 2 BULLDOZER TO TOTALLY DESTROY ALL STRUCTURES AND BUNKERS IN CAM VU VIC YD 1761 AND YD 1861.
   C. LATE ENTRY: AT 041630H B/1/9 REC'D APPROX 40-50 RDS 82mm MORT IMPACTING AT YD 175615, RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS) AND 4 USMC WIA (MINOR). COUNTER MORT FIRE REQ'D.
   D. LA TE ENTRY: AT 041700H 3/3 OP OBS ONE INDIVIUAL AT YD 175743. FIRED 5 RDS 106 RR W/UNK RESULTS.
   E. LATE ENTRY: AT 041705H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 6 RDS 82mm IMPACTING IN NORTH AND CENTRAL PORTIONS OF PERIMETER RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN ON YD 083702.
   F. AT 1832H D/1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 1 RD 82mm FROM UNK POS, RESULTING IN NEG DAMAGE OR CAS.
   G. AT 1930H MAJGEN TOMKINS ARRIVED 3/9 POS AT YD 148605 AND DEPARTED APPROX 2000H.

#741

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-7; D-21; J-5; AA-5; CC-3; DD-1; EE-4.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1275 WIA (MINOR) 460 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1980
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 THREE (NVA) 3
RTHER (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80
C. CSWC 64 INC 216

GP-4
ET

CONFIDENTIAL

#741

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 042255 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(27)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 742 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: [illegible] TO 506000H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 041820H X/1/9 MITE WAS TGT FOR HRD 82MM MORT WHICH IMPACTED APPROX 10M'S TO SIDE OF MSR. INCREASED SPEED TO C-2. NEG FIX ON EN POS, NEG CASUALITES.
B. AT 050307H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT. FIRED 42 MSN VIC YD 133720 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RT #9 AND MSR #561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
(A) FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1275 WIA (MINOR) 460 MIA 2
(B) ENEMY
(1) KIA(CONF) 1980
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 13
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80
(C) CSWC 64 IWC 218

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#742

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION: S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 050545Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

(31)

S-3

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 743 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 050600H TO 051200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 3/9 NOW AT YD 143692
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP ON RT 561 AND RT 9.
C. 3/9 BEGAN MOVE TO A-3 AREA AT 0925H.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. BATT ENTRY AT 050300H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT IMPACTING OUTSIDE OF POS. FIRED 81MM MO 4.2 MSN ON YD 133728 W/UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 0638H, 1/4 REPT'D THAT TPQ SCHEDULED FOR 164680 HAD 3-4 POWS HANGING. THESE BODIES IMPACTED IN GS YD 3370.
C. AT 0740H 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 1 RD 122MM RKT FROM AZ OF 5600MILS RESULTING IN 2 USMC UNA (MEDEVAC). FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSP EN POS.
D. AT 0922H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 137728. RET'D FIRE W/4.2 IN MORT MSN.
E. AT 1000H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM YD 096703. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MSN.
F. AT 1050H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 82MM RDS RET'D FIRE W/81MM MSN ON YD 092705 AND YD 127735
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR.

CONFIDENTIAL

#743

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1277 WIA (MINOR) 460 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 1980

(2) DEFECTORS: TOTAL 304

PF (NVA) 55 PF (VC) 2 REGULAR (NVA) 3

REGULAR (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 ARM CIV 80

C. CSUC 61 INC 218

CP-4
DZ

#743

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

DRAFTER: 3d/USG: [illegible]

RELEASED BY: [illegible]

SECTION: S-2

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 051200Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

33

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 744 FOR OPN KINGSCAN FROM: 051200H TO 052400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/9	A CO	XD 148603			L CO	XD 171721
	B CO	XD 134606			M CO	XD 171721
	C CO	XD 128594		1/4	A CO	XD 114701
	1 PLT	XD 178586			B CO	XD 116691
	1 SQD	XD 127592			C CO	XD 128672
	1 PLT	XD 243585			D CO	XD 114701
	D CO	XD 143616		3/9	ALL UNITS	XD 170714
3/3	I CO	XD 173722				
	K CO	XD 135646				
	1 PLT	XD 128672				

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY. AT 051139H, CAP-3 OBS 10-14 PEOPLE MOVING IN A COLUMN FORMATION AT XD 195605. CALLED FWEN MSH, WHEN SPOTTER RD IMPACTED, PEOPLE MOVED INTO HEAVY VEGETATION. FIRED VT AND QUICK FIRE INTO AREA.

#744

B

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

B. AT 1200H-1215H, D/1/9 AT C-3, REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM THE EAST; NEG DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES.
C. AT 1210H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 116715. RET'D FIRE OF 81MM MSN.
D. AT 1259H, D/1/9 OP AT YD 134626 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FROM AT OP 6400 MILS. UNABLE TO CALL FIRE MSN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.
E. AT 1315 H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 123716, KILLED IN 1 USMC UIA (MINOR) RET'D FIRE W/4.2 IN AND 81MM MORT.
F. AT 1400H, 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D 6 RDS EST 122MM RKT AT SAME TIME "E" STATION RECD 4 RDS EST 100MM ARTY. AT 1459H, "E" BRANCH REC'D 3 MORT RDS 100MM ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN ON YD 064742 AND YD 063742 SUSTAINED 1 USMC UIA (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC UIA (MINORS).
G. AT 1537H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. RET'D FIRE W/4.2IN AND 81MM MORT ON YD 121717 AND YD 122712.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 266 UIA (MEDEVAC) 1278 UIA (MINOR) 164 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 1960

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303

PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RETURN (NVA) 3

RETURN (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 EEN CIV 80

C. CSWC 64 EWC 218

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#744

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY _____ Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 745 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 051800H TO 052400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POW WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. C-7, D-21, AA-5, S-9, CC-3, EE-4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 2105H X/1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY FROM C-3 AIR BURST DID NEG DAMAGE.
   B. AT 2120H D/1/9 OBSR 1 PERSON LAYING FLAT IN OUTER WIRE. FIRED 4 RDS 60mm MORT, SCT SNIPER FIRED 3 RDS 7.62. NO MORE MOVEMENT OBSR. WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   B. C-10, D-21, I-4, AA-5, J-9, CC-2.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1278 WIA (MINOR) 464 MIA 2
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 1980
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
      PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
      RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80
   C. CSWC 64 IWC 218

GP-4
BT

#745

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: J.F. [illegible]

SECTION: S-3/[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 052300Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(36)

53

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 746 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 062400H TO 060600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS DEF'D FOS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 060215H A-4 OBS 6 NVA AT YD 106697 MOVING TOWARD OUTER WIRE. 2 EN HAD AK-47'S AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE SOMETHING STRAPPED TO THEIR WAISTS. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. AREA CHECKED OUT W/ARTY FLARES. EN:I'S PROGRAMMED FOR AREA.
   B. 040OH A-4 HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS 150 METERS OUTSIDE WIRE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
   C. LATE ENTRY 052230H C-2 REC'D 2 RDS 60mm INSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CAS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   B. RT #9 AND 561 WILL BE SWEPT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1278 WIA (MINOR) 464 MIA 2
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 1950
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
          PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 THREE (NVA) 3
          RTHER (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 NON CIV 80
   C. CSWD 64 NVG 218

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#746

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

06/14

DRAFTER: 3A/WHA/jcf

CONFIDENTIAL RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 060515 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MA R DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

38

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 747 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 060600H TO 061200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES EXCEPT: 3/9 AT YD 175725
H/3/3 AT YD 174703
L/3/3 AT YD 191707
I/3/3 AT YD 195699

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 STARTED THEIR SWEEP TO THE SOUTH BTWN GRID LINES 17&20.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEPS ON RT 9 AND HSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0745H, POLISH 6 SENT 1 SQD TO DOWNED HEL AT YD 097577. HEL AND CREW PICKED UP AT 1000H.
B. AT 0820H, 3/9 ASSUMED THE DEF OF A-3.
C. AT 0920H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm. FIRED 81mm MSN AT YD 100703. RESULTS: 2 USMC MINOR.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 TO CONTINUE OPERATIONS. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 266 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1278 WIA (MINOR) 466 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1980
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 303
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 80
C. CSWC 64 IWC 218

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

060515Z COC 1/2/3/CG RAO

(8)

#747

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT for E R Blodgett

DRAFTER: SU/LNA:jm

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 061230 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

(39)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 748 FOR BFN KENTUCKY FROM: 061200H TO 061800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. NO CHANGE EXCEPT: H/3/3 AT YD 175698
L/3/3 AT YD 180687
I/3/3 AT YD 180671
L/3/9 AT YD 192713

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
B. RESUPPLY WAS CONDUCTED OVER MSR.
C. AT 1200H, 3/3 SECURED OBJ A IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 20-68.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 061130H, 1 6X6 TRUCK GOING NORTH ON MSR 561 PULLING 105MM ARTY PIECE WAS AMBUSHED BY APPROX 8 PERSONS DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES. AMBUSH WAS TRIGGERED BY A LARGE EXPLO, POSSIBLY A MINE. EN USED S/A, A/W, AND RPG. REACTION FORCE FROM C-3 WAS DEPLOYED TO AMBUSH SITE AT YD 133630. EN WITHDREW TO WEST. RESULTS: 9 USMC EVACS, 1 6X6 TRUCK DESTROYED.
B. AT 1440H, I/3/3 AT 182695 SURPRISED 2 NVA/VC WHO WERE SLEEPING AND KILLED THEM. EN OPENED FIRE FROM ALL SIDES AND I/3/3 WITHDREW TO OBJ 1. CALLED ARTY AND 81MM MSN. 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 USMC NBC (HEAT CASUALTIES)

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY. BETWEEN 061000H AND 061130H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 098701. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN.
B. LATE ENTRY. AT 061130H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 9 RDS 140MM RKT IMPACTING INSIDE PERIMETER. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN ON YD 098629.
C. LATE ENTRY. AT 061145H, A/1/4 OP AT YD 112708 OBS HEAVILY CONCEALED RR AT YD 096707. FIRED ARTY MSN. W/MDG RESULTS.
D. LATE ENTRY. AT 061150H, D/1/9, AT C-3 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FROM UNK POS.
E. LATE ENTRY. AT 061154H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FROM UNK POS.

COC

1/2/3/C9

CONFIDENTIAL

#748

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

F. AT 1240H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 6 RDS 140MM RKT FROM UNK POS.
G. AT 1300H, 1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 145319. RET'D ARTY MSN BUT NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FR TROOPS IN AREA.
H. AT 1315H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC 4 RDS 140MM RKT FROM AZ. OF 5200 MILS. ARTY MSN REQ'D BUT NEG CLEARANCE.
I. AT 1330H, 1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FROM UNK POS.
J. AT 1345H, D/1/9 OBS 6 NVA AT YD 134607. FIRED 5 TANK CANISTER RDS AND 30 CAL MG WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.
K. AT 1405H, 1/4 AT C-2 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 103721. RET'D FIRE W/80MM MORT AND ARTY MSN.
L. AT 1450H, 1/9 FO AT C-3 OBS ONE IN MORT POS AT YD 081641. CALLED ARTY MSN AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
M. AT 1500H, 3/9 AT YD 182711 CAPTURED 1 FEMALE WALKING IN TREE LINE. INDIVIDUAL RET'D TO REAR. 1 CIV DEF.
N. AT 1545H, 1/4 AT A-4, REC'D 8 RDS EST 130MM ARTY FROM YD 123780. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 1 USMC KIA. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN.
O. AT 1600H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC 15RDS UNK CAL INCOMING, FROM AZ OF 6100 MILS AND DIST OF 8000 M. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN.
P. AT 1620H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 134727. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN.

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. 3/3 CONTINUES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 20-68. TO MAINTAIN NIGHT DEF POS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1279 WIA (MINOR) 466 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1982
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 304
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 80
C. CSWC 64 IWU 218

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED	COORDS
3/3	5	3	YD 169731
1/9	5	4	YD 127590
1/4	5	4	YD 114701

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#748

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/ECB: [redacted] [redacted]ASED BY: ECBLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 061840Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

42

C-36

07 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP No 749 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 061800H TO 062400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

K/3/9	YD	166723
L/3/9	YD	194724
M/3/9	YD	170731
B/1/4	YD	150678
I/3/3	YD	186698
L/3/3	YD	176687
M/3/3	YD	179698

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-6; D-19; I-3; J-9; L-2; AA-5; CC-2; EE-4.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. A. LATE ENTRY. AT 061720H, 1/9 AT C-2 REPT'D THAT A 6X6 TRUCK APPROX 600 METERS SOUTH OF THEIR POS REC'D S/A FIRE FROM YD 129634. FIRED UNOBS 81MM MORT MSN. W/UNK RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY. AT 0617330H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 1 RD 100MM ARTY FROM YD 065714. RET'D FIRE W/ARTY MSN.
C. AT 1840H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 4 RDS 100MM ARTY FROM EST AZ OF 5700 MILS AND DIST OF 10,000 METERS. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-7; D-19; I-1; J-9; L-2; AA-5; CC-2; EE-4.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1279 WIA (MINOR) 466 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1982
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 304
PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 NON CIV 80
C. CSWC 64 NWC 218

GP-4
BT

EOC

12/3/CA

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#749

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/ECB/lef

RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 062300 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(46) c-37

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 750 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 062400H TO 070600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 062320H, 1/9 REPT'D THAT RF'S MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT YD 122583 RESULTING IN 1 RF WIA MEDEVAC AND 2 NVA KIA (CONF) (NOT COUNTED IN TOTALS)
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 062245H, 1/4 OP-1 AT A-4 OBS 10-12 NVA MOVING FROM WOODLINE AT YD 105700 TOWARD OUTER DEFENSIVE WIRE IN GROUPS OF 2 AND 3. FIRED 4.2IN MSN RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (CONF)
   B. LATE ENTRY: AT 062305H, 1/9 OP AT C-3 OBS 2 PEOPLE EAST OF RT 561 AT YD 137650 MOVING S. FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
   C. AT 0045H, 1/9 LP AT C-2 HAD SUSP MOVEMENT AT YD 136640. FIRED 81mm MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDICTING DAY ACTS.
   B. RT 9 AND RT 561 WILL BE SWEPT.
   C. BEGIN OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 21-68
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1279 WIA (MINOR) 466 MIA 2
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 1984
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 304
          PW (NVA) 55 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
          RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 80
   C. CSWC 64 INC 218

GP-4
BT

1/2/3/cg

CONFIDENTIAL

#750

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [illegible]/MIA/jef

RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 070526 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 751 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 070600H TO 071200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW FRAG ORDER 20-68.
   B. ALL OTHERS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEPS ON RT 9 AND HSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. AT 0650H, M/3/3 AT YD 179698 CAPTURED 1 NVA AND 1 AK-47. M/3/3 WAS THEN ENGAGED BY APPROX 5 NVA. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A MORT AND ARTY. EN WITHDREW LEAVING 1 NVA KIA. ALL EN DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES.
   B. AT 0830H, I/3/3 ENGAGED SMALL EN ELEMENT AT YD 179687. EN USED S/A AND 60mm MORT. RET'D FIRE WITH S/A, 81mm AND ARTY. STILL IN CONTACT AT 1100H.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. FROM 0648H TO 0750H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RD 82mm MORT. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 138719. RESULTS UNK.
   B. AT 0800 OP-2 AT A-4 OBS'D 7 NVA IN OPEN FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 165784. RESULTS UNK.
   C. AT 0810H POLISH 3 OBS'D 12 PERSONS DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHES. FIRED 81mm MSN AT YD 188595. PEOPLE MOVED OUT OF VIEW TO EAST. RESULTS NEG.
   D. FROM 0910 TO 0927, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS OF ARTY VT CONTAINING PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. OP-1 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE AND A-4 ALSO REC'D 3 RDS EST 100mm TO 120mm ARTY. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA EVAC. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AT 06067534, 12217834, AND 11947963.
   E. AT 0950H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D APPROX 20 RDS OF UNK ARTY. DIRECTION 5900 MILS 8-10,000 METERS. FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN.

0705202 COC 1/2/3/CG RAD
CONFIDENTIAL

751

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

F. FROM 1005 TO 1013, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 6 RDS 82mm. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 13887198. RESULTS UNK.
G. AT 1100, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm FIRED 81mm MSN AT YD 127728 RESULTS UNK.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 TO CONTINUE OP IAW FRAG ORDER 20-68.
B. ALL OTHER CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1280 WIA (MINOR) 466 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1985
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 305
PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 80
C. CSUC 64 IUC 218

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#751

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

INFORMATION: [redacted] 3 MAY 68

FROM: [redacted]

TO: [redacted]

INFO: [redacted]

[redacted]

2. [redacted]
[redacted]
NO [redacted] WERE [redacted].

3. [redacted]
A. [redacted] OF [redacted] COLLECTED [redacted].
B. [redacted] WERE INTERROGATED AND REPORTS FOR WHICH [redacted] WAS ACTIVE.

4. [redacted]
A. [redacted] AT [redacted], 1/[redacted] REC'D S/A FIRED FROM [redacted] TO [redacted]. MOVED UP TOWARD AREA WHERE [redacted] REPORTED.
B. [redacted] AT [redacted], 1/[redacted] AT [redacted] SPOTTED [redacted] [redacted]. [redacted] WAS MADE AND [redacted] FIRE [redacted] AREA [redacted] PERIOD. [redacted] 3 DEAD VCA ([redacted]).

5. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. [redacted] AT [redacted], 1/[redacted] AT [redacted], FOUND 2 [redacted] BUNKERS AND [redacted] HOLES [redacted] DESTROYED.
B. AT [redacted], [redacted] PICKED UP 1 [redacted] WORKING ON HIS [redacted]. HAS [redacted] NO [redacted] OTHER INFORMATION.
C. [redacted] AT [redacted] REC'D [redacted] RDS [redacted] AREA, DEFENSIVE ACT [redacted].
D. [redacted] TO [redacted] FOR VISITING THE [redacted] POS.
E. [redacted] AT [redacted] FOR THE ARVN. REQ'D [redacted]

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			8

#752

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

F. AT [illegible] THE MAP ASSURED CPCOM OF [illegible].
G. AT [illegible] BY [illegible] BEAR AT [illegible] POLISH & CALLED [illegible] [illegible] AT [illegible] PRO. ARMY [illegible].
H. AT [illegible] 2/9 AT A-1 [illegible] MOVING NORTH TO [illegible] 102752. [illegible] AT [illegible] [illegible].
I. AT [illegible] [illegible] TO [illegible] [illegible] BLACK AND [illegible] [illegible] IN [illegible] WITH GOOD [illegible] [illegible] TO [illegible].
J. AT [illegible] 2/9 AT A-1 [illegible] 3 [illegible] RDS FIRED ARMY VEH AT [illegible] [illegible] 1 [illegible] (MINOR).
K. AT [illegible] [illegible] ARMY, [illegible] ACTS.

5. [illegible]
A. 2/3 AND 1/26 WITH [illegible] OF [illegible] ORDER AT [illegible] AS [illegible]
B. [illegible] UNITS [illegible] IN [illegible] AREA WITH [illegible]

6. [illegible]
A. [illegible]
(1) [illegible] USA (ARTILLERY) [illegible] USA (ARMOR) [illegible] USA [illegible]
B. [illegible]
(1) [illegible]
(2) [illegible]
[illegible] FORCE (USA) [illegible]
[illegible] GOV [illegible] GOV [illegible]
C. [illegible]

7. [illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			6

752
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: M/GSC:jm

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/ G S Chacon

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 071700Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

54

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 753 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 071800H TO 072400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3 NOW AT YD 182687
I/3/3 NOW AT YD 182687
L/3/3 NOW AT YD 166684

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. C-6; D-24; I-1; AA-3; J-8; CC-5; L-2; EE-4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 071400H L/3/3 AT YD 181684 OBS'D 3-7 NVA MOVING WEST VIC YD 180688, ENGAGED W/SA AND ARTY W/2 USMC WIA MEDEVACS AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 071050H 071100 K/1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 12 RDS 122MM RKTS INSIDE WIRE. FIRED COUNTER BTRY VIC YD 070671 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY. AT 071800H, POLISH 3 VIC YD 178587 HAD 3 CIV CHILDREN BROUGHT TO POS, WHO HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY ARTY. 2 WERE TREATED AND RELEASED, 1 WAS MEDEVACD TO D MED.
C. AT 1703H-1800H, I/4 AT A-4 REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE WIRE, W/2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC, 4 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORT VIC YD 123807 1665 - 123360 71660 W/1 SECONDARY EXPLO.
D. AT 1900 1/9 AT YD 119180 REPT'D [illegible]'S LEFT POLISH 3 COMPOUND W/FIGHTING GEAR, VIC YD 177586. [illegible]'S INITIATED S/A FIRE AND RETURNED TO POS W/1 VC. VC WAS TURNED OVER TO ITT.
E. AT 2005 3/9 VIC YD 191714 OBS'D BLINKING LIGHTS IN TREES VIC YD 19396997. CALLED FIRE-ISH W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			8

#753

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

F. AT 2110 1/9 OBS'D 2-3 SUSP NVA AND HEARD DIGGING YD 133665907. CALLED 81MM MORT W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. AREA CHECKED W/SPOT-LITE W/NEG RESULTS.

G. AT 2111 1/9 AT YD 121105 OBS'D WHITE OBJ IN WATER APPROX 12"X12" FLOATING TOWARD SRG. FIRED 11 RDS OF M-16 HITTING OBJ WHICH STAYED AFLOAT.

H. AT 2030 3/9 OBS'D 25-100 50 CAL TRACER RDS BEING FIRED INTO SKY VIC YD 150770. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

I. AT 2035 1/4 AT A-4 OBS'D 5 NVA IN THE OPEN VIC YD 102699. FIRED 4.2 MSN ON TGT W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND W/UNK RESULTS.

J. AT 2045 1/9 AT C-3 OBS'D MUZZLE FLASHES VIC YD 080604. FIRED ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND FLASHES NO LONGER OBS'D.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

B. C-6; D-24; AA-4; J-8; CC-6; L-2; EE-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1284 WIA (MINOR) 475 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 1985

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306

PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3

RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 150 ENN CIV 80

C. CSUC 64 NVC 219

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

#753

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: 3/GSG:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT. G.S. Chaconas

CONFIDENTIAL

OP INTELLIGENCE TE/PRIORITY 072300Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

54

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 754 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 072400H TO 080600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0045H 1/4 OP/AMBUSH WHILE MOVING INTO POS VIC XD 121706 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA SQD RTN FIRE W/S/A AND M-26. BROKE CONTACT AND RTN'D TO POS. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 2 NVA KIA (CONF).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 072230H TO 080040H 1/4 AT A-4 OBS'D 5 NVA APPROX 100 MTR'S OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED M-79 W/UNK RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 072250H K/3/9 WHILE FIRING 60mm MORT MET OBS SECONDARY EXPLO VIC XD 163732. CONT'D TO FIRE W/NO FURTHER INCIDENT.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCING NIGHT ACTS.
B. RT 9 AND RT 561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED WITHIN OUR AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1284 WIA (MINOR) 476 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 1985
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306
PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 80

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD	DP-4 NT																		B

#754

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3A/AHA:jm

RELEASED BY: W.N. ANGEK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 080445 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

56

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 755 FOR OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 080600H TO 081200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: L/3/3 NOW AT YD 174666
M/3/3 NOW AT YD 172667
I/3/3 NOW AT YD 170674
1/26 NOW AT YD 211643
NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW FRAG ORDER 21-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEPS ON HT 9 AND HSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.

3. A. LATE ENTRY: AT 080445H, A/1/4 OP/AMBUSH MADE CONTACT WITH EST BN SQD AT YD 124766. ENGAGED W/M-26 AND S/A. BROKE CONTACT AND RTN'D TO A-4. RESULTS: 1USMC WIA MINOR, 2 NVA KIA, AND 1 AK-47.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 080505H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 3-5 RDS OF UNK ARTY. NEGATIVE GRID, NEGATIVE ACT.
B. AT 0720, B/1/26 AT YD 217624 FOUND 3 DETERIORATED NVA BODIES AND 1 AK-47.
C. AT 0740, D/1/26 AT YD 213627 FOUND 1 BODY BELIEVED TO BE NVA.
D. AT 0815, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM. FIRED 106'S AT YD 102700. RESULTS UNK
E. AT 0925, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER RDS'S. FIRED 60MM MSN AT YD 165735. RESULTS, UNK.
F. AT 1003, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 12RDS 105MM ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 136809.
G. CHANGE 2 CIV DEF TO IMM CIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

B

#755

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW FRA ORDER 21-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1284 WIA (MINOR) 477 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 269

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306

PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSUC 64 IUC 220

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#755

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3A/LNA/JCP RELEASED BY: W.M. ANGOOM, 3/LE

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 081040 Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

-57- 09 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 756 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 081200H TO 081800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3 AND I/3/3 NOW AT YD 185670
L/3/3 NOW AT YD 173673
1/26 NOW AT YD 214654
NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW FRAG ORDER 21-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 081120H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 16 RDS OF UNK ARTY. FIRED A RTY MSN AT YD 156802.
B. AT 1303, 1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 2 RDS 100mm ARTY FROM 520GDES NEG ACT.
C. AT 1340, 3/9 AT YD 194715 FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN SHALLOW GRAVE APPEARED TO BE 1 TO 2 WK OLD.
D. AT 1448, 1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 1 RD 100mm ARTY FROM UNK GRID.
E. AT 1540, POLISH 3 SPOTTED 3 VC AND FIRED ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.
F. AT 1630, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82mm. FIRED 81mm AND ARTY MSN AT YD 139674.
G. CORRECTION TO SITREP #755 PARA (6) (B) (1) EN KIA(BODY) READ 1987 VICE 269. PARA (6) (C) SHOULD READ 221 VICE 220.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF PRESENT POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

#756

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CUMULATIVE BODIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 267 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1284 WIA (MINOR) 477 MIA 3

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 1988

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306

PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 64 IWC 221

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TGS	NR EMPL	COORD	RESULTS
3/3	5	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

#756

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DTG: [illegible] PUBLISHED INTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

TRANSMITTED: [illegible] 0815 [illegible] JUN 68

FROM: [illegible] MAR

TO: [illegible] MAR [illegible]

INFO: [illegible] AIR SERVICE
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR
[illegible] MAR

60

CONFIDENTIAL/[illegible] INTELLIGENCE USTFORC SERVICE
SUMMARY NR 15/ [illegible] EXPANDED WITH [illegible] TO [illegible] DAY (A

1. UNIT POSITION: [illegible] 3/3 AM XD [illegible]
[illegible] 3/3 AM XD [illegible]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. [illegible] EXPANDED OF [illegible] DAR FROM [illegible].
B. [illegible] COUNT FROM [illegible] TO [illegible] BY [illegible].
C. [illegible] AT [illegible] AM AS REQUIRED.
D. [illegible] AND [illegible] AND MOVED FOR VARIOUS CONTINUED [illegible] ASSE.
E. [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible].

3. [illegible]
A. [illegible] OF [illegible] ACCIDENTS, [illegible] OFFICIAL AND [illegible]. [illegible] WITH [illegible] TO [illegible] AND [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] OF [illegible] ATTACK BY [illegible] TO [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] FROM [illegible] ESTD [illegible] PLANNED SUPPORTED BY 50 CAL. [illegible] 20 CAL. [illegible] AND ADJUSTED ARTY. AS 3/3/3 [illegible] THE ATTACK, THE [illegible] PURSUIT WAS NOT [illegible] [illegible] OF [illegible] ARTY. [illegible] TO [illegible] HEAVY [illegible] ARTY [illegible] THROUGHOUT THE AFTERNOON. [illegible] AND [illegible] BLOCKING AVENUES OF APPROACH TO [illegible]. [illegible] AND [illegible] CONTINUE A COORDINATED [illegible] NIGHT GROUND [illegible] AND HEAVY [illegible] OF ARTY AND [illegible] [illegible] TO [illegible] POSITION AS OF 17/67 THE POSITION WAS [illegible] AND [illegible] ASSUMED POSITION W/ [illegible] ARTY AND [illegible] [illegible] WITHDRAWING [illegible] REMAINE

ON OPT #1 M/3/3 AND 1/3/3 HAVE CONFIRMED

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	GEO	PE	LOG	LEGAL	MAG	ENGR	OSSA	YD	177667	
ACT/COG	CUMULATIVE TOTALS 22 NVA CONFIRMED, 2 AK-47, 1 50 CAL MG, 1 LAAW																		
INFO/ COORD	ASSOCIATED ENEMY GEAR. 9 USMC KIA, 14 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).																		8

#757

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0830HS 1/26 AT YD 212628 REC'D 10 RDS FRIENDLY ARTY RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).
B. LATE AT 0809LCH, 3/9 FOUND 1 NVA BODY IN 4.2 MORT SHELL HOLE AT YD 336719. ALSO FOUND 1 EM DETCOL AND 2 SMALL BAGS OF RICE. 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 0817HSH, E/3/9 AT A-3 OBS 2 MEGELL AT YD 186724. FIRED 106 HR MSN, INDIVIDUALS DISAPPEARED.
D. AT 1510H, 3/9 OP #1 AT A-3 OBS 2 TANKS AT YD 186760. FIRED ARTY AND 106 HR MSN. AO REQ'D AND REPT'D MISSSIONINGS, BY #2 REPT'D TANKS DISAPPEARED.
5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING HIGHER ACTS.
B. O-7; D-37; F-20; I-2; AA-5; CC-6; EE-5.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 217 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1360 WIA (MINOR) 180 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2011
(2) PRISONERS: TOTAL 206
PW (NVA) 26 PW (VC) 2 RETRE (NVA) 3
RETRE (VC) 12 CIV DEF 158 ARN CIV 22
C. CSUC 69 INC 224

GP-4
DT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(B)

757
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTED: [illegible] RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGETT [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY [illegible] 8 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAB

TO: 9U, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D DIV, 3D MAR
9ST BN, 4TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
FWD BN, 26TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
1D MAB
[illegible] MAW

(61)

CONFIDENTIAL: PRESERVE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 78 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 080600H TO 090600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHEN CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
B. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
C. ENEMY MOVEMENT AND ACTIVITY:
1. [illegible] BY [illegible] 1/9 REP'D SHOT A CAP 1 LP RDO'D 3 MIS [illegible] MORE FROM PUK POS.
D. SAND DUNES. AN 080600H 3/4 AT 0-62 REP'D THAT UNIDENTIFIED MINES SEARCH LIGHT VEHICLE, DRIVER RAN OVER MAN SLEEPING IN FRONT OF VEHICLE. 2 DEAD MIA.
E. AT 080[illegible]H, 1/9 [illegible] AT A-4, CHS 4 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 106693. [illegible] 4,[illegible] IN HOLE W/GOOD [illegible] OF FIR. ONE 1 NVA BEING CARRIED AWAY [illegible]
F. [illegible]
1. 37[illegible]/26 CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 21-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND REP POS UNDER CONDUCTING DAY AFTER.
3. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED BY RT 9 AND RT 561.
4. COMBATIVE LOSSES:
A. [illegible]
1) [illegible] MIA DEAD NVA (PRESUMED) 1320 MIA (MINOR) 480 MIA 2.
B. [illegible]
1) [illegible] MIA (GOOD) [illegible]
2) [illegible]

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
INFO/ COORD		[illegible]																	(B)

#758

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: [illegible] DOWNGRADED BY [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 090545Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

65 C.C.N.

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 759 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 090600H TO 091200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: H/3/3 - YD 179655
I/3/3 - YD 182662
L/3/3 - YD 172662
B/1/26 - YD 200647
C/1/26 - YD 201661
D/1/26 - YD 197643
OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUE OP IAW FRAG O 22-68.
B. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP ON RT 9 AND ISR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0715H H/3/3 AT YD 180665 ENGAGED 1 NVA W/S/A. EN WENT IN BUNKER. GRNN WAS THROWN IN BUNKER. RESULTS: LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. 1 NVA KIA. DURING ACT, 1 BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED. RESULTS 1 WIA EVAC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0800H, AT YD 180665, H/3/3 FOUND 14 BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. ALSO FOUND 10 NVA BODIES, 12 M-16'S, 4 AK-47'S, 3 SKS'S, 3 LAAWS, 1 M-79. UPN'S RTN'D TO DP S-2.
B. AT 0831, 1/4 AT A-4 RLC'D 2 RD'S 60mm. FIRED 4.2 MORT MSN AT YD 095703.
C. AT 1010H, B/1/26 OBS 20-30 NVA AT YD 195624. FIRED 8 RDS TK AT SAME GRID. RESULTS: 4 NVA KIA.
D. AT 1110H, 1/26 AT YD 203652 FOUND 1 DEST'D AK-47. RTN'D UPN TO DP S-2.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW FRAG O 22-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

#759

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 277 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1321 WIA (MINOR) 480 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2026

(2) DETAINEES:-TOTAL 306

PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 5 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEP 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 65 INC 247

GP-4
EE

#759

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: 3A/WNA:jjm

RELEASED BY: W.N. ANCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 091234 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

69

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 760 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 091200H TO 091800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: M/3/3 AT YD 162644
J/3/3 AT YD 158642
L/3/3 AT YD 152647

B/1/26 AT YD 185637
C/1/26 AT YD 186648
D/1/26 AT YD 185645

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW FRAG ORDER 22-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 091030H, 1/26 AT YD 194646 FOUND 30 BUNKERS 36 RD'S 82MM, 54 RD'S 60MM, 10 RPG RD'S, 6 ANTI TK MINES, ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND ASSORTED PAPERS. PAPERS SENT TO DP S-2. REMAINDER WAS DEST'D.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 091115H, 1/4 OP AT YD 125713 OBSR'D 3 NVA AT YD 122720. SNIPERS TOOK EN UNDER FIRE KILLING 1. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MSN. RESULTS 1 NVA KIA.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 091135H, 1/4 OP AT A-4 WAS RETURNING TO PERIMETER AND REC'D 2 RDS 82MM RDS. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 127713.
D. FROM 0830 TO 1345 1/26 SUSTAINED THE FOLLOWING NON BATTLE CASUALTIES: 24 HEAT, 2 BROKEN ANKLES, 2 DYSENTARY AND 4 MISC. ALL WERE MED/EVAC.
E. AT 1230, MAJ GEN TOMPKINS AND MAJ GEN DAVIS ARRIVED AT C-3. DPRT'D AT 1308.
F. AT 1345, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK GRID. RESULTS: USMC WIA (MINOR).
G. AT 1405, 1/9 AT A-3 OBS'D 1 TRACK VEH AT YD 118749. FIRED RDS TK 90MM WITH 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. VEH DISAPPEARED.
H. AT 1445, 3/3 OBS'D 40 NVA IN OPEN. ENGAGED EN WITH S.A. AND (60 AND (

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	S1	S2	S3	S4	CAS	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISB		
ACT/COORD																		
INFO/ COORD																		6

#760

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NEGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 277 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1321 WIA (MINOR) 481 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2029
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306
PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSWC 65 IWC 247

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(B)

#760

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	G/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

DRAFTER: 3E/GSC:jm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 091900Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

(71)

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 761 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 091800H TO 092400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/B/1/9 NOW AT YD 136672-YD 138669
3/B/1/9 NOW AT YD 132669-YD 123611
D/1/9 NOW AT YD 129619-YD 123611

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 21-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-7; D-20; AA-7; J-8; CC-5; I-2; EE-7.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1732, C/3/3 VIC YD 168645 ENGAGED 6 NVA IN AMBUSH, W/SA AND 60MM MORT. AREA SWEPT, FINDING APPROX 20 OLD FIGHTING HOLES.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1745 D/1/9 VIC YD 187639 WHILE MOVING IN THE ATC REC'D SA, 50 CAL, 60MM MORT FIRE VIC YD 184644. RTN'D FIRE W/SA, M-79. TK'S W/1 USMC KIA.
C. AT 1700-2300 1/26 VIC 185644 REPT'D 9 USMC KIA'S AND 15 USMC WIA'S WHILE ATTACKING OBJ 5 AS IN OP, IAW FRAG ORDER 22-68.

#761

(8)

FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND
HEADQUARTERS
COMMUNICATION CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. A. LATE ENTRY AT 1035 POLISH 3 OBS'D 50 VC IN COLM MOVING EAST VIC YD 196606. ARTY CALLED AND VC SCATTERED. OBS'D A GROUP OF 19 TAKE DIRECT HIT.

B. LATE ENTRY, AT 1200 3/3 YD 185667 FOUND UNK/NO REINF'D CAMOUFLAGE BUNKERS W/FIGHTING HOLES AROUND THEM. EST REG BASE CAMP HAD BEEN LIVED IN FOR LONG TIME, W/GOOD COOKING AND SLEEPING GEAR, AND DRAW STRING CURTAINS. FOLLOWING FOUND AND DEST'D: 4 A.T. MINES, 3 CLAY MORES, 8 CHICOMS, 100 AK RDS, 100 LBS RICE, CLOTHING AND COOKING GEAR, 200 50 CAL RDS, 6 DRUM MAG, 100 AK BANANA CLIPS, 4 RPG RDS, 15 COOKING POTS, 20 GAS MASKS, 1 BOTTLE ETHER, 36 VIALS PENICILLIAN, 100 BATTLE DRESSINGS, 1000 B-1 VITAMINS. FOLLOWING TURNED IN: 1 7.62 LIGHT MG, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 1 30 CAL CARBINE, W/6NVA KIA (CONF).

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1400 3/3 YD 174655 REC'D 4 RDS EST 105MM ARTY W/NEG DAMAGE, FIX ACTION.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1412 L/3/3 VIC YD 166649 OBS'D 2 NVA APPROX 400M'S WEST OF THEIR POS. ENGAGED W/60MM MORT, SA, FINDING 1 NVA KIA (CONF) W/MEDICAL GEAR AND KAKI UNIFORM.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 1430 POLISH 3 OBS'D 2 MAN VC POINT FOLLOWED BY EST 20-25 VC, 50M'S TO REAR. SUSP VC WERE RETREAVING BODIES FROM PREVIOUS FIRE MSN. ARTY CALLED, AND VC SCATTERED W/1 GROUP OF 4 TAKING DIRECT HIT.

F. LATE ENTRY: AT 1530 3/3 VIC YD 168645 FOUND 4 BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD, EST 2 WEEKS OLD, AND 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS DESIGNED TO CARRY RPG RDS.

G. LATE ENTRY: AT 1645, M/3/3 VIC YD 175651 FOUND 1 SKS CARBINE MISC 782 GEAR. CARBINE TURNED IN, 782 DESTROYED IN PLACE.

H. LATE ENTRY: AT 1745 K/1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE WIRE, DIRECTION 4900 MILS, DISTANCE UNK. NEG DAMAGE, ACTION.

I. AT 1830 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS EST RKTS YD 045616 YD 065664, AND 11 RDS EST RECOILLESS/RIFLE YD 100715, W/NEG DAMAGE AND CASUALTIES FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RESULTS.

J. AT 2005 M/3/9 VIC YD 173736 REC'D 6 60MM MORT SHORT RDS. 2 USMC KIA NBC, 3 USMC NBC (MED EVACS).

K. AT 2044 1/4 AT A-4 FIRED 81MM MORT ON YD 118719 AND OBS'D 1 SECONDARY EXPLO ON TGT.

L. AT 2230 I/3/4 VIC YD 145614 REC'D 1 RD SUSP 82MM MORT INSIDE WIRE. NEG FIX, ACTION.

M. AT 2257 3/9 AT A-3 OBS'D 14 MOVING OBJECTS W/PPS-5 VIC YD 143717. FIRED 81MM MORT W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND MOVEMENT STOPP

N. AT 2315 B/1/26 VIC YD 185625 REC'D LIGHT PROBE OF APPROX 15 NVA, FIRED 10 RDS M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			8

#761

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT A
B. C-9; D-20; AA-7 ; J-8; CC-6; L-2; EE-7;

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 287 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1336 WIA (MINOR) 481 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2036

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306

PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 65 IWC 247

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#761
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC/jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 092300 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 762 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 102400H TO 100600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 092245H D/1/26 VIC YD 173637 WHILE MOVING IN ATK REC'D SA, 50 CAL. RTN'D FIRE W/SA, M-79, TKS. B/1/26 MOVED TO SUPPORT D/1/26 W/TKS. BOTH UNITS MOVED TO HIGH GROUND FOR NIGHT POS. CAS REPT: SITREP NR 761 091800H.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 091745H POLISH 3 OBS 4 VC VIC YD 198600 MOVING NORTH TO JOIN 3 MORE VC. SAME AREA POLISH 3 OBS 20-30-ADD VC W/PACKS. ARTY CALLED W/POOR TGT COV, AND VC MOVED EAST.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 092120H 1/9 REPT'D CAM LO DIST HQ REC'D 6 RDS 82mm MORT VIC YD 085598. FIRE MSN CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.
C. AT 0100H 1/4 AT A-4 OBS EXPLO IN OUTER WIRE TO NORTH. CHECKED W/NOD W/NO EN MOVEMENT. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3&1/26 CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 22-68
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. RT 9 AND MSR 561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED WITHIN OUR AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 287 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1336 WIA (MINOR) 481 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2036
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306
PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSWC 65 IWC 247

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#762

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jer

RELEASED BY: U.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 9TH MAR 100530 Z MAY 68

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

74

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 763 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 100600H TO 101200H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/3 AT YD 172644
1/26 AT YD186643
OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUE OP IAW FRAG ORDER 22-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND HSR #561 WITHIN OUR AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. A CORRECTION TO SITREP #761 PARA 4-J. ENTRY SHOULD READ: REC'D 1 60MM SHORT RD. RESULTS, 3 WIA EVACS VICE 6 60MM SHORT RD'S. RESULTS, 2 KIA'S AND 3 WIA EVACS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 100558H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 5 RD'S 100MM ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 127808.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 100545H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 34 RD'S MIXED ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 155777.
D. LATE ENTRY: FROM 100547H TO 100645H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 20 RDS UNK ARTY, 2 UNK ROCKETS, AND 2 AIR BURSTS WHICH CONTAINED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WHICH FELL OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED ARTY MSN'S AT YD 144800, YD 127808, AND YD 131751. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIA MINOR.
E. LATE ENTRY: AT 092315H, 1/26 AFTER A LIGHT PROBE OF APPROX 15 EN AT YD 185635, SENT 1 SQD TO CHECK AREA. FOUND 1 60MM MORT AND MISC 782 GEAR.
F. AT 0745, C/1/26 FOUND 127 RDS OF 60MM AND RPG AT YD 193648 AND DEST'D SAME.

CONFIDENTIAL

#763

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW FRAG ORDER 22-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 287 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1339 WIA (MINOR) 484 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2036

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 306

PW (NVA) 56 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3

RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 66 IWC 247

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#763

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted] COMMUNICATION CENTER HEADQUARTERS FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND [redacted]

DRAFTER: 3B/[redacted] RELEASED [redacted] U.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 101145 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

76

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 764 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 101200H TO 101800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/3 AT YD 172645
1/26 AT YD 178615
OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 & 1/26 BEGAN OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 100940H, 1/4 AT A-4 OBS 2 NVA AT YD 098707. FIRED 4.2 MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 100930H, 1/26 AT YD 204604. WHILE MAKING A SWEEP, FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 4 AK-47'S, 1 MG, 1 60 MORT, 1 DEST'D RPG, 1 SNIPER RIFLE W/SCOPE, 1 SET FIELD PHONES, 1 PR FIELD GLASSES 1 BUNDLE OF PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, AND OTHER MISC GEAR. ALSO TOOK 1 NVA POW AND FOUND 5 NVA BODIES. POW AND GEAR RET'D TO S-2.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 100950H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 8 RDS UNK ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 135812 RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA EVAC'S AND 2 USMC WIA MINOR.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 101020H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 10 RDS 60mm OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED 81mm MSN WITH 2 SECONDARY EXPLO.
E. LATE ENTRY: AT 101115H, 1/26 OBS UNK NR OF EN AT YD 206628. FIRE ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
F. LATE ENTRY: AT 101130H, 1/26 OBS UNK NR OF EN AT YD 180615. FIRED 1 RD 90mm BEEHIVE RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA.
G. AT 1205H, 1/9 AT C-2 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 108648.
H. AT 1300H, 1/26 AT YD 182615 WHILE ADJUSTING ARTY. REC'D 3 RDS ARTY BELIEVED TO BE FR. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA EVACS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			8

#764

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

I. AT 1400H, MAIL TRUCK C-1 OBS AT COW DETONATE AN AP MINE AT YD 149587 ALONG RT9.
J. CORRECTION TO SITREP #761 PARA (6)(C). 1CS UPH AND 2 INC LISTED IN PARA (4) (6) AND 1 INC LISTED IN PARA (4) (G) NOT INCLUDED IN TOTAL. ADD 1 CS AND 3 INC.
K. CORRECTION TO SITREP #762 PARA (3) (A) 18 NVA KIA CONF NOT INCLUDED ADD 18 NVA KIA(CONF).
L. CORRECTION SITREP #761 PARA (3) (G) INSERT D/1/26 VICE D/1/9.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR BRAG O 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCT HIGHTS ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 290 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1345 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2060
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL: 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSWC 69 INC 155

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TTS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(B)

#764
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: 3W/ICB: [illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible] INITIALS: [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 101715 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(77)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 765 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 301800H TO 302400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 1/26 AT YD 184616
OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68. MAINTAINED NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS AND CONDUCTED NIGHT ACTS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-9; D-19; J-8; L-5; AA-5; CC-4; EE-7.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: BETWEEN 101100H AND 101400H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 7 RDS EST 82MM MORT. RET'D FIRE W/82mm AND ARTY MSN ON YD 003704 AND YD 103703 AND YD 099702.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 101437H, 1/3/3 AT YD 167647 FOUND 2 NVA BODIES FROM CONTACT OF 092120H. ALSO FOUND 1 AK-47, 1 M-16, 4 CHICOM GRENADES BAG OF RICE. ADD 2 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 WPN.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 101535H, 3/9 AT A-3 HEARD 2 RDS FIRE OVER POS FM YD [illegible]. FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND 2 RDS 106MM W/UNK RESULTS.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(A)

#765

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

D. AT 1920H, 1/9 AT C-3 FIELD ARTY MSN ON SUS EN MORT SIZE AT YD 102602 W/UNK RESULTS.
E. AT 1935, 1/9 REPT'D 1 RD EN 60MM MORT IMPACTED IN VIL AT YD 110577 RESULTING IN 4 CIV WIA MEDEVACS.
F. AT 2045H, K/3/3 LP AT YD 173646 MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 5 [illegible] RESULTING IN 2 [illegible] (MEDEVAC)
G. AT 2045 1/9 REC'D TIMEL RPT, FROM 2[illegible] [illegible] 30 OF VC WERE DIGGING IN AT YD 112592. FIRED 60 RDS 60MM MORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RESUL[illegible]
H. AT [illegible] 1/26 HEARD METALIC NOISES AT YD 172735. FIRED M-79 NOISES STOPPED.
I. AT 2115H, 1/9 RPT'D THAT CAP III AMBUSH MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN. SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED NEG RESULTS.
J. AT 2330H, 3/9 AMBUSH HEARD MOVEMENT AT YD [illegible]. FIRED 60MM MSN WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE, MOVEMENT CEASED.
K. AT 2230H, 1/4 OP-1 AT A-[illegible] OBS 1 NVA AT YD 105705. SNIPER [illegible] UNDER FIRE W/M-14 EQUIPPED W/STARLIGHT SCOPE. OBS'D NVA [illegible]
[illegible] EN BOAT MSN IN AREA 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
L. AT 2245H, L/1/4 OBS 4 NVA APPROACHING POS AT YD 148670. FIRED S/A MOVEMENT CEASED. WILL CK AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-5; D-19; J-8; L-5; AA-7; CC-4; HH-8;

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 290 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1347 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2063
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 8 CIV DET 158 INN CIV 8
C. CSWC 69 IWC 257

GP-4
ET

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

#765

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: [illegible] MIMEOGRAPHED BY: E.C. BLODGETT [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 102300 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(78)

CONFIDENTIAL// PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SURVEY:
SHIPPY IR 766 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 1021200Z TO 1106000Z MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAYLIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0051H 1/4 AT 3-4 OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 105705. TOOK UNDER FIRE U/SNIPER. SAW TWO FALL AND OTHER PERSONS SAW 2 CARRIED OFF.
B. AT 0315H, AIRCRAFT TRAVELING NORTH DROPPED BOMBS AT YD 168752 NEAR 3/5 POS. SOME SHRAPNEL FELL IN AREA, NEG CAS OR DAMAGE.
5. PLANS:
A. 1/26 & 3/3 CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT 562.
6. CUMULATIVE TOTALS:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) [illegible] KIA (MEDEVAC) 1347 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 2.
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) [illegible]
(2) [illegible]
[illegible] (VC) 3 REHOU (NVA) 3
[illegible] 58 INT CIV 32

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#766

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: 3I/JMA/jef

RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 114504 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CO, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D TANK
4TH TANK
26TH TANK

79

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSIBLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SUBJECT: OR 767 FOR OPN REPORTING FROM 112600H TO 112600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. 1/9 AT XD 184610
B. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/9 & 1/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OWN FRIENDLY CASUALTIES:
A. AT 0700H, 1/9 AT 1-4 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE AT OP-1. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
B. AT 0750H, 1/26 AT XD 183617 FOUND 1 BUNKER CONTAINING MISC POW GEAR AND A HOME BOOK WITH LETTERS. HOME BOOK AND LETTERS RET'D TO OP-2. FOR LISTING OF GEAR, SEE 9TH MAR INTSUM 191.
C. AT 1030H, 1/26 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM XD 194611. FIRE WAS RET'D AND CBG 9 SECURED.
D. AT 1010H, 3/9 AT XD 194615, TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP WHICH DAMAGED TO EXPLOSIVE, BOOBY TRAP DESTR'D.
E. CHANGE 1 WIA TO 1 KIA.
5. PLANS:
A. [illegible] IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68.
B. [illegible] CONDUCTING [illegible]

#767

CONFIDENTIAL (8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 191 WIA (MODERATE) 1113 WIA (MINOR) 1086 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2013
      (2) DESTROYED (VC) 1 SAMPAN
      [illegible] (VC) 3 RPMIB (NVA) 2
      RPMIB (VC) 1 CIV DEF 1 [illegible] CIV 62
   C. CSUG 62 [illegible] 287

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#767

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AIA:jef

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111045 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26 TH MAR

(81)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 768 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 111200H TO 111800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. 1/26 AT YD 195609
   B. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 23-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 111030H, 3/9 AT YD 157712, INDIVIDUAL DETONATED BOOBY TRAP. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
   B. LATE ENTRY: AT 111100H, 1/3/3 AT YD 164654 FOUND 23 BUNKER AND 20 FIGHTING HOLES. ALL WERE DEST'D.
   C. LATE ENTRY: AT 111145, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 15 RDS UNK ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 152788.
   D. LATE ENTRY: AT 111150, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 097705.
   E. FROM 1350 TO 1430, BEACH BOY 6 VISITED 1/4 AT A-4.
   F. FROM 1435 TO 1500, BEACH BOY 6 VISITED 3/9 AT A-3.
   G. CORRECTION TO SITREP #763 PARA 4-A. ENTRY SHOULD READ: REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT FROM UNK DIRECTION VICE REC'D 1 60MM SHORT RD. RESULTS SAME.

#768

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2063
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 HOM CIV 82
C. CSUC 69 IUC 257

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#768

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: 3V/GSC: 1Em RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 111615 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(83)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP IR 769 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 111800 TO 112400 MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. C/1/4 AT XD 138673
B. ALL OTHER UNITS AT SAME LOCATION.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 23-68
B. C-5; D-22; AA-7; J-2; CC-4; L-6; MM-8
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0730 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. ARTY MSN AND 82MM MORT CALLED VIC YD 160780 AND 102692 U/UNK RESULTS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1500 1/26 YD 180626 FOUND 11 BUNKERS, 2 106MM RDS, AND 1 155MM RD, ALL DEST IN PLACE.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1530 1/26 YD 192611 SECURED OBJ 9 AND FOUND: 1 MG-U/3 MAGS, 73 82MM MORT RDS, 2 GRENS, 1 NVA GUIDE BOOK ON TACTIC[illegible] 7.62 LINK AMMO, 10 "L" SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES, 13 BUNKERS, MISC DOCU[illegible], CLOTHING, OBS'D 7 NVA MOVING SOUTH. DEST ALL GEAR AND TURN IN DOCU[illegible].
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 1720 1/26 VIC 194611 FOUND 3 82MM MORT POS, 4' DEEPX5' DIAMETER, U/1 50CAL POS IN SAME AREA 4' DEEP X 7' DIAMETER.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(B)

#769

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

E. AT 1835 1/9 AT C-3 OBS'D SUSP EN MORT POS VIC YD 087604. ARTY MSN CALLED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
F. AT 2030 C/1/9 VIC YD 125652 OBS'D CO. SIZE UNIT VIC YD 154583 MOVING NORTH WEST. H&I CALLED AND NIGHT ACTS NOTIFIED.
G. AT 2220 X/1/9 VIC YD 137643 REC'D 1 RD 100MM ARTY FROM DIRECTIO 5700-5900 MILLS. DISTANCE UNK. NEG ACTION.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR BRAG ORDER 23-68
B. C-6; D-24; AA-6; J-2; CC-3; L-6; EE-6
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 29 WIA (MEDEVAC) 134 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2063
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 HOH CIV 82
C. CSWC 69 INC 258

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(P)

#769

4-ST-FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: [redacted] RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACON

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 112304 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

84

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SHEVLOE
SITREP NR 770 FOR OPS KENTUCKY FROM 312400H TO 312400H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/9 & 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCT INCHP ACTS.
3. FRIEND CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0035H 1/9 VIC YD 137618 OBS 2 SUSP NVA KILLING ALONG POSSIBLY FIRING MORT VIC YD 135636. CALLED ARTY AND 81mm MORT W/U RESULTS.
B. AT 0035H 1/26 VIC YD 192609 OBS 1 SUS NVA IN FRONT OF LNE THREW 1 H-26 AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/9 & 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 23-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING PA
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 251 WIA (MEDEVAC) 134.9 WIA (MINOR) 1.86 MIA 1
B. ENEMY KIA (CONF) 2063
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHUD (NVA) 2
RTHUD (VC) 1 CIV DET 158 HENCIV 86
C. CSUC 69 IUC 256

GP-4
SUS

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#770
1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

P IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 12 0535Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

85

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 771 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 120600H TO 121200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/3 AT YD 167657. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 & 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND ISR561 WITHIN OUR AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0720H, D/1/4 FOUND 1 NVA BODY 2-3 WK OLD AT YD 147687. APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY ARTY. ADD: 1 NVA KIA.
   B. AT 0840H, E/3/9 FOUND 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB AT YD 177704. DISP IN PLACE.
   C. CUMULATIVE TOTALS 3/3 & 1/26 OP FROM 060800H TO 121200H MAY 68.
      (1) FR: KIA 22, WIA EVAC 60, WIA MINOR 7.
      (2) EN: KIA 72, POW 2.
      (3) CSWC: 7 INC: 38.
5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 & 1/26 TO CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 3
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2064
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 397
          PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
          RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
   C. CSWC 69 INC 258

P-4

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#771

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/AIA: [redacted] RELEASED [redacted] W.N. CAYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 121045 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

86

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 772 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 121200H TO 121800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

K/3/3	YD 135646	C/1/9	YD 128594
H,I,L/3/3	YD 167657	1 PLT	YD 178586
A/1/4	YD 114701	1 PLT	YD 243585
B/1/4	YD 118691	1 SQD	YD 121592
C/1/4	YD 128672	D/1/9	YD 143616
D/1/4	YD 147680	H/3/9	YD 173722
A/1/9	YD 148603	L,K/3/9	YD 171721
B/1/9	YD 134606	B,C,D/1/26	YD 195610
		I,H/3/4	YD 143613

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 & 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE COND DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 120940H, K/3/9 FOUND 1 BUNKER 3x6 AT YD 179699. BLEW IN PLACE.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 121015H, 1/26 FOUND 3 BUNKERS RESEMBLING GRAVES AND 3 CEMENT HUTS AT YD 183604.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 121040H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82mm. FIRED COUNTER MORT MSN.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 121130H, 1/26 AT YD 182608 FOUND 7 BUNKERS RESEMBLING GRAVES AND 1 SATCHEL OF PAPERS. PAPERS RET'D TO DP-S-2.
E. AT 1210H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 4 RDS UNK ARTY FROM THE NORTH. NO ACTION.
F. FROM 1215H, TO 1244H, 1/4 AT YANKEE STATION REC'D 2 RDS 100mm ARTY AND A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 82mm. FIRED 4.2 MSN AT YD 123717.
G. AT 1315, OP-2 AT A-4 WHILE FIRING 81mm, 106'S AND TKS ON EN MORT POS OBS 1 SEC EXPLO.
H. FROM 1320H TO 1330H BD-6 VISITED 1/9 AT C-3.
I. AT 1500H, 3/3 AT YD 169657 FOUND 2 BUNKERS, 12 82mm RDS AND 300 AK-47 RDS. ALL WERE DESTROYED.
J. LATE ENTRY: AT 120915H, K/3/3, AT YD 178655 FOUND 50 BUNKERS [illegible] 1/4' THICK ROOFS. ALSO FOUND 1 MG RFD AND OTHER MISC GEAR. MG RET'D TO DP-S-2. FOR LISTING OF GEAR, SEE 9TH MAR INTSUM 192.

CONFIDENTIAL

#772

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 & 1/26 WILL CONT OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CULULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2064
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
          PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHER (NVA) 3
          RTHER (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
   C. CSUC 69 IUC 259

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR HIS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
ST

CONFIDENTIAL

#772

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3	
S-3 A	
ALO	
FCOC	
OP OFFICER	
ASST. OPS OFFICER	

88 ccw

DRAFTER: 3W/ECB:jef RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGETT 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 121700Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3DMAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 773 FOR DPN KENTUCKY FROM 121800H TO 122400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 & 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-6; D-20; J-4; L-11; AA-6; CC-2; EE-8.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 2010H, K/3/3 AMB AT YD 129635 SPOTTED 4-8 EN AT YD 129635. POINT OPENED FIRE AND EN SET UP AMB. ON RET TO PERIMETER, OBS 3-6 MORE EN AT YD 130637. FIRED SA ON EN AND RET'D TO PERIMETER. FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS. AT 2230H SENT UNIT OUT TO CK AREA; NEG RESULTS.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 121500H K/3/9 FOUND THE REMAINS OF 2 INDIV IN SHALLOW GRAVES WEARING TAN UTILITIES AT YD 182702.
B. AT 1900H I/3/3 ELEMENT WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE FOUND 4 RUNNERS WITH 1 7.62 RIFLE 2 RPG RDS AND MISC OTHER GEAR AT YD 167659. 1 KIA.
C. AT 1900H 1/9 AT C-2 OBS 1 OR 2 BOMBS FROM TPQ DROP AT YD 143647. OBS AIRCRAFT CONTINUE TOWARDS TGT AND OTHER BOMBS DROPPED ON TGT.
D. AT 2019H AT YD 146604 REC'D 2 RDS SA FIRE COMING OVER PERIM FROM S SIDE OF RIVER AT YD 147603. CONTINUING TO OBS AREA.

773

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 & 1/26 CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAGO 24-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   C. C-7; D-20; J-4; L-11; AA-7; CC-3; EE-6.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1345 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (COMP) 2064
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
          PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTMEC (NVA) 3
          RTMEC (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
   C. CSUC 69 NUC 260

GP-4
DT

CONFIDENTIAL

#773

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: MAJOR [illegible] RELEASED BY [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP CONFIDENTIAL [illegible] 102230 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 774 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 122400H TO 130600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 3/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUE OP LAM DIV FRAG O 24-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER RT 9 AND RT 561.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 298 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1249 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA [illegible]
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (COMP) 2048
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
          PW (NVA) 34 PW (VC) 3 REHOE (NVA) 3
          REHOE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 EEN CIV 82
   C. CSUS 69 NUC 260

GP-4
DT

CONFIDENTIAL

#774

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AIA:jcf RELEASED BY: W.N. ALCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 130440Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CC, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

90

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 775 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 130600H TO 131200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. H/3/3 YD 159669
      I/3/3 YD 172663
      L/3/3 YD 168656
   B. B,D/1/26 YD 147608
      C/1/26 YD 185615
   C. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. 1/26 MOVED TO C-3 POS IN PREPARATION FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 25-68.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   D. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND HSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0815H, 3/9 AT YD 176498, FOUND 1 TUNNEL 10 FT DEEP. TUNNEL WAS BLOWN.
   B. AT 0830H, 1/26 AT YD 168618, FOUND 100 81mm RDS, 10,000 7.62mm RDS AND 75,000 5.56mm RDS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY A HELO. ALL RDS WERE DEST.
   C. FROM 0842H TO 0850H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82mm. FIRED 81 MSN AT YD 124719 AND YD 083704.
   D. AT 0905H, H/3/9 AT YD 170730 REC'D 3 SNIPER RDS FIRED 81mm MSN AT YD 159735.
   E. FROM 0930H TO 0950H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 6 RDS 82mm. FIRED 81mm AND 4.2" MSN AT YD 101712, YD 083704, AND YD 124719.

CONFIDENTIAL

#775

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-68
B. 1/26 WILL MAINTAIN PRESENT POS IN PREPARATION FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 25-68.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
B. KIA (COMF) 2064
DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 HOM CIV 82
C. CSUC 69 MUC 260

GP-4
DT

CONFIDENTIAL

#775

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3D/G3A: [illegible]

RELEASED BY: W.N. ANCOCK LT/A.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 131047 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

92

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 776 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 131200CH TO 131800CH MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CP YD 172663
      I/3/3 YD 172663
      M/3/3 YD 159669
      L/3/3 YD 168656
   B. 1/26 CP YD 147607
      B/1/26 YD 147612
      C/1/26 YD 148607
      D/1/26 YD 148606
   C. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP LAM 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. 1/26 CONTINUED PREPARATION FOR OP LAM 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 1300H, 1/4 AT YD 129662 FOUND 19 BUNKERS WHICH WERE BLOWN.
   B. AT 1425H, 11 WOUNDED CHILDREN WERE BROUGHT TO POLISH 1 CP REQUESTING TREATMENT FOR SHRAPNAL WOUNDS FROM A POSSIBLE MINE OR OTHER EXPLO DEVICE. CHILDREN WERE TREATED AND MEDEVACED.
   C. AT 1515H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82mm FROM UNK DIRECTION.
   D. AT 1535H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 13 RDS OF 82mm. FIRED ARTY, 81mm AND 60mm MSN'S AT YD 159737 AND YD 176744.
   E. AT 1550H, 3/9 AT A-3 REPORTED THAT SOUTHERN ECHO REC'D GND FIRE TWICE FROM YD 176744.

CONFIDENTIAL

*776

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2064
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSWC 69 INC 260
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR PTS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	4	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	4	4	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#776

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 2Lt/GSC: [illegible]

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OF IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 131150 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 777 FOR OPN HENDRICK FROM 131800H TO 132400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: A. B/1/9 YD 085580
D/1/9 YD 087586
E/9 CP YD 082579
B. I/3/3 YD 132659
L/3/3 YD 157659
M/3/3 YD 159653
3/3 CP YD 168655
C. ALL OTHER UNITS AT SAME LOCATIONS:
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
B. 1/26 CONTINUED PREPARATION FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
D. C-7, D-21, AA-7, I-24, CC-5, L-5, EE-3.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

#777

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY, AT 0530H-1300H 1/3/3 FOUND SUSP NVA REG CP SITE YD 172663. DEFENSES OF AREA TO NORTH AND WEST AS SHOWN BY POS OF FIGHTING HOLES AND DIRECTIONAL MINES. FIGHTING HOLES W/ 2'-4' OVERHEAD REINF'D, 29 BUNKERS DEST AND SEARCH CONTINUES. GEAR FOUND: 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-47 W/FOLDING STOCK, 1 50 CAL MG, 1 RPD LT MG TYPE NO 56, 1 M-16, 29 82mm MORT RDS, 19 CLAYMORES, 5 AT MINES, 2 TM/46 AT MINES, 22 CHICOM GRENS, 41 60mm MORT RDS, 345 AK-47 RDS, 2 60mm MORT SIGHTS, 52 RPG-2 RDS, 2 RPG-7 RDS UNPACKAGED, 2 60mm MORT BIPODS, 2 60mm MORT BASE PLATES, 300 BLASTING CAPS, 1 WRIST WATCH, 13 SHAPE RIFLE GRENS, 3 DRUM MAGS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 42 RPG CHARGES, 150' COMM WIRE, 39 Z-TYPE MINES, 240 LBS RICE, 1 PINT OF OIL, 30 M-16 RDS, 15 CRIMPED 7.62 RDS, 2 RIFLE GRENS AND ATTACHMENTS FOR AK-47, 8 GAS MASKS, 2 60mm MORT CLEANING RODS, 1 50 CAL BIPOD, 1 50 CAL SHOULDER HARNESS, 2 RECOIL PADS, 1 GALVANOMETER, 23 82mm MORT FUZES, 1 50 CAL TOOL KIT, 5 PICKS, 5 SHOVELS, 3 NVA UNIFORMS, 3 50 TRE SECTIONS, 2 50 CAL BIPODS, MISC FOOD CLOTHING, DOCS AND MESS GEAR, 5 MACHETTES, 8 PACKS, 1 PACK OF MEDICAL GEAR W/4 BTMS, 5 LBS OF TNT, 50' TIME FUZE, 19 CAIS MORT INCREMENTS.

B. LATE ENTRY, AT 0630H-1300H 1/3/3 VIC YD 160669 AND YD 159667 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX W/100 FIGHTING HOLES AND A SMALL COMPLEX W/30 FRESH GRAVES, 15 BUNKERS DEST BY ARTY. GEAR FOUND: 1 9mm FRENCH SUB MG, 1 30 CAL CARBINE, 1 60mm MORT BASE PLATE AND BIPOD, 215 60mm MORT RDS, 95 82mm MORT RDS UNPACKED, 13 60mm MORT FUZES, 300 7.62 LINK AMMO U.S. TYPE, 6 CHICOM GRENS, 12 RPG-7 RDS 250 RDS CHICOM 7.62 AMMO, 230 AK-47 RDS 7.62, 7 AK-47 MAGS, MISC RADIO PARTS, 22 DM/10 MINES, 58 60mm MORT FUZES, 12 60mm MORT PRIMERS, 350 30 CAL RDS, 200 LBS CLOTHING, 12 BTMS, 12 82mm MORT PRIMERS, 1 BATT STORAGE BOX.

C. LATE ENTRY, AT 1300H 1/3/3 CONT'D TO SEARCH AND DEST 22 BUNKERS 8'x5' AND 8'x5'x3' DEEP, REGIMENT OCCUPIED VIC YD 173659. AID STATION AND MESS HALL-WERE AMONG BUNKERS DEST'D. GEAR FOUND: 2 PACKS, 2 RPG RDS, 5 SHAPE RIFLE GRENS, 500 SKS RDS, 2000 AK-47 RDS, 34 60mm MORT RDS, 4½ LBS TNT.

D. AT 2130H 3/9 AT A-3 OBS 3 SUSP NVA MOVING SOUTH VIC YD 160663. FOLLOWED NVA W/PRC-5 UNTIL THEY PASSED OUT OF AO. FIRED [illegible] MORT ON EN POS W/THE FOLLOWS.

5. MANS:

[illegible] LITTLE OR NO PROB WHILE [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

*777

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2064

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307

PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 70 RVC 267

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#777

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:1LB

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

G.S. Chacona

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 132230 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SURVEY
SITREP NR 778 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 1424OH 1406OOH MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68
   B. 1/26 CONTINUED PREPARATION FOR OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINING AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. ALL UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1842 KIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2064
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
         PAF (NVA) 57 PAF (VC) 1 RETREE (NVA) 3
         RTREE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 NON CIV 84
   C. CSWC 70 NVC 257

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#778

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: 3B/UNA:lcf RELEASED BY: U.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140445 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

97

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 779 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 140600H TO 141200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/4		YD 114660	I.L/3/9 AND CP	YD 171721
B/1/4		YD 118691	I/3/9 AND CP	YD 168654
C/1/4		YD 128672	K/3/9	YD 135646
D/1/4	AND CP	YD 114701	L/3/9	YD 159656
A/1/9	AND CP	YD 165594	M/3/9	YD 157669
B/1/9		YD 103595	I/3/4	YD 143616
C/1/9		YD 128594	M/3/4	YD 145603
D/1/9		YD 103594	B/1/26	YD 082659
M/3/9		YD 173722	C/1/26 AND CP	YD 093657
			D/1/26	YD 090652

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-68
B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 BEGAN OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 25-68
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
D. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0730, 3/3 AT XD 175657 FOUND 1 DEAD NVA WRAPPED IN PONCHO, EST TO HAVE BEEN DEAD 3 TO 4 WEEKS.
B. AT 0730, M/3/3 AT XD 155620 FOUND 4 OVERHEAD BUNKERS. 1 CONTAINED KITCHEN FACILITIES.
C. AT 0917, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 SNIPER RDS. FIRED 81MM MSN AT XD 103702.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#779

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

5. PLANS:
A. 3/5 TO CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-68.
B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 TO CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 26-68.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 5

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2064

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307

PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 2

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 NON CIV 82

C. CSUC 78 INC 257

GP-4
MP

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(B)

#779

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W/ECB:jcf

RELEASED BY: E.S. BLODGETT 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 141130 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

99

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 780 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 141200H TO 141800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. A/1/9 YD 106594
      B/2/9 YD 103597
      D/2/9 YD 097598
      B/1/26 YD 075643
      C/1/26 YD 087640
      D/1/26 YD 095654
      NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. CORRECTION TO SITREP 779 PARA 4-B. EN COORD SHOULD READ YD 155665 VICE UD 155620.
   B. LATE ENTRY: AT 140800H L/3/3 AT YD 185663 FOUND THE FOLLOWING UPN'S: 1 RPG, 1 LIGHT MG, 1 AK-47, AND 7 SKS. UPN'S RTN'D TO DP S-2
   C. LATE ENTRY: AT 140845H M/3/3 AT YD 159669 FOUND 20-30 BUNKERS W/OVERHEAD AND THE FOLLOWING UPN'S: 3 LIGHT MG'S, 3 GREASE GUNS, 1 AK-47, 1 60mm MORT TUBE. BUNKERS DEST'D UPN'S RTN'D TO DP S-2.
   D. LATE ENTRY: AT 141100H AO IN VIC OF A-4 OBS NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 82mm MSN. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA.
   E. LATE ENTRY: FROM 141120 TO 141130H, BB-6 AND PARTY VISITED THE C-3 POS.
   F. AT 1230H D/1/9 AT YD 099599 REC'D 7 RDS 120mm MORT. FIRED ARTY MSN'S AT YD 103637 AND YD 091611.

CONFIDENTIAL

*780

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. A1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1349 WIA (MINOR) 486 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2065
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
      PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
      RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 UNK CIV 82
   C. CSUC 81 NUC 285

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR MIS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	4	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	4	4	YD 127590	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

#780

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3U/ECB:jcf

RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 140500Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

101

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 781 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 141800H TO 142400H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

I/2/3	YD 168654	A/1/9	YD 103594
K/3/3	YD 135646	B/1/9	YD 103595
L/3/3	YD 169656	C/1/9	YD 120594
M/3/3	YD 159663	D/1/9	YD 103594
A/1/4	YD 109659	CP/1/9	YD 104952
B/1/4	YD 118671	E/1/26	YD 085639
C/1/4	YD 128672	G/1/26	YD 085641
D/1/4 & CP	YD 114701	F/1/26	YD 084639
H/3/9	YD 173722	I/1/26	YD 084641
I,L/3/9 & CP	YD 171721	CP/1/26	YD 085640

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.

B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D. C-11; D-21; J-6; L-5; AA-7; BB-1; CC-8; DD-5.

3. ENEMY CONTACT:

A. LAST ENTRY: AT 141500H 1/9 MADE CONTACT WITH SUS EN PLT REINF OR CO AT YD 09996012. EN USED AK-47, MG, CHICOMS AND 60MM MORT. 1/9 RET'D FIRE W/S/A AND MG. ALSO DEPLOYED TKS AND RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. CONTACT RESULTED IN 7 NVA KIA, 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. REF SITREP #780 PARA (4)(B) L/3/3 FOUND A TOTAL OF 75 BUNKERS AT YD 18[illegible]663 AND THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GEAR: 1 US LAAW, 1 SOVIET HEAVY [illegible] NO W/EIPMD ANY MISC AMMO, RACK AND 782 GEAR.

*781

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B. REF SITREP #780 PARA (4)(C) M/3/3 FOUND THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL GEAR IN A DESTROYED BUNKER COMPLEX AT YD 159663: 2 RPG-2 LAUNCHERS, 1 M-14, 2 RPD LIGHT MG, 1 HEAVY 7.62 MG, 2 AK-47, 2 FRENCH MAT-49 SUB MG'S, 5 SKS, 2 THOMPSON SUB MG'S, 4 U.S. CARBINES, 1 U.S. BURP GUN, 8 CHINESE AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND 2 60MM TUBES. ALSO FOUND MISC MINES, AMMO, DEMO, AND MEDICAL GEAR.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 141330H L/3/3 DISCOVERED 13 BUNKERS AT YD 174663. FOUND 1 12.7 SOVIET HEAVY MG, MISC AMMO, CLOTHES AND MEDICAL GEAR.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 141405H 1/9 AT YD 091599 REC'D 8-10 RDS MORT FROM YD 091569.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 141430H 1/9 AT YD 100586 REC'D 10 RDS 60MM RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

F. LATE ENTRY: AT 141540H 1/4 OP-3 AT A-4 OBS 10 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 176804. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

G. LATE ENTRY: AT 141600H 1/9 AT YD 107582 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 60MM MORT FROM YD 108603.

H. LATE ENTRY: AT 141630H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 6 RDS EST RKTS AND 3 RDS 82MM MORT RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). FIRED ARTY MSN ON YD 069082 AND YD 065600 W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.

B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

D. C-6; D-21; J-6; L-5; AA-8; CC-5; EE-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1357 WIA (MINOR) 487 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA CONF 2072

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307

PW (NVA) 57 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3

RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 90 INC 330

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#781

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: JW/ECB: jm RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 142300 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

102

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE.
SITREP NR 782 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 142400H TO 150600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-68
B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 26-68
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: BETWEEN 140900H AND 141600H 1/26 WHILE MOVING FROM LZ HAWK TO OBJ B, REC'D AP ROX 18 RDS 60MM MORTARS AND 20 RDS ARTY OR RKTS RESULTING IN 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
B. AT 2345H, 1/9 AT CAP III SPOTTED APPROX 5 TO 10 INDIVIDUALS MOVING SOUTH AT YD 172586. FIRED 60MM MORT. MSN W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68
B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68
C. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
D. NIGHT SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER RT #9 AND RT #561
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 281 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1363 WIA (MINOR) 187 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2072
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 307
PF (NVA) 27 PF (VC) 3 RTHER (NVA) 3
RTHER (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 NON CIV 62
C. CSUC 90 NVC 330

#782
GP-4
NT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AIA:lof RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 150445 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(103)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 783 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 150600H TO 151200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

H/3/3	YD 159663	K/3/3	YD 135646
I/L/CP/3/3	YD 168656	I,L,CP/3/9	YD 171721
A /1/4	YD 103643	H/3/9	YD 173722
B/1/4	YD 118691	I/3/4	YD 143616
C/1/4	YD 128672	M/3/4	YD 148603
D,CP/1/4	YD 114701	B/1/26	YD 089631
A ,CP/1/9	YD 103592	C,CP/1/26	YD 093657
B,D/1/9	YD 098599	D/1/26	YD 090652
C1/9	YD 128672		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
D. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND HSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
E. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WAS PROVIDED BY C/1/9.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0635H 1/4 AT A-4 OBS 15 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 116743 AND YD 121765. RESULTS UNK.
B. AT 0745H 3/3 AT YD 183665 WHILE SEARCHING AREA, FOUND 1 NVA WITH COMM GEAR. NVA TAKEN INTO CUSTODY AND RTN'D TO DP-S-2. RESULTS 1 NVA POW.
C. AT 0800H 3/3 AT YD 184656 AND YD 181664 FOUND THE FOLLOWING WPN'S: 5 M'1'S, 4 CARBINES, 1 CHINESE SUB MG, 1 BAR, AND 1 SKS.
D. AT 0820H 1/26 ASSUMED OPCON OF A/1/4 FROM 1/4.
E. AT 0850H 3/9 AT A-3 OBS 5 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 162708. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RESULTS.
F. AT 0935H 1/9 AT YD 099598 REC'D 10 TDS 140mm RKT'S AND 5 TDS 82mm MORT. FIRED ARTY MSN'S AT YD 075626 AND YD 070635.
G. AT 0950H 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 8 SNIPER RDS. RTN'D FIRE AT YD 175738. W/60mm AND 106 RR

(8)

CONFIDENTIAL

#783

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 24-68
B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 26-68
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1363 WIA (MINOR) 487 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2072
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 308
PW (NVA) 58 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1
RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 KIN CIV 82
C. CSUC 91 NVC 341

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

#783

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3BAN [illegible]

RELEASED BY: [illegible] DATE: [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151200 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

104

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 784 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 151200H TO 151800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

H/1/4	YD 106630
A/1/9 & CP	YD 102596
B/1/9	YD 080597
D/1/9	YD 099599
E/1/26	YD 102624
C/1/26 & CP	YD 099624
D/1/26	YD 100626
E/3/3	YD 166722

NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
B. A/1/9, 1/9 & 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DET ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE INTEL AT 151130H E/1/26 AT YD 098630 AMBUSHED NVA UNIT CROSS IN MOVEMENT. RESULTS: 3 NVA KIA & 62mm MORT TUBE AND BASE PLATE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ITEMS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP 781 PARA 3-A. ENTRY SHOULD READ: 2 USMC WIA EVACS AND 2 USMC WIA MINOR VICE 3 USMC WIA EVACS AND 1 USMC WIA MINOR.
B. LATE INTEL: AT 150920H H/3/3 AT YD 150639, FOUND 1 SMG.
C. LATE INTEL: AT 151030H H/3/3 AT YD 159669 FOUND 15 62mm RDS WHICH THEY BURN.
D. LATE INTEL: AT 151115H 3/3 AT YD 177671 AND YD 185665 FOUND 4 NVA BODIES NOT PREVIOUSLY REPT'D. ADD 4 NVA KIA'S.
E. LATE INTEL: AT 151139H 3/9 AT [illegible] FOUND 1 RDS VAN ARTY. DIR 6200 MILS, RANGE 6000m. FIRED ARTY MSN UPON RETURN.
F. AT 1330H DR-2 AT [illegible] OBS 4-5 NVA WITH PACK ANIMALS AT YD 190750. FIRED ARTY MSN W/OUT RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#784

8

DECLASSIFIED

G. AT 1145H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 82mm RDS. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 125725.
H. AT 1453H 1/9 AT YD 103595 REC'D 6 240mm RKTS. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 087617.
I. AT 1545H D/1/9 AT YD 100600 HAD 1 MAN TRIP AN AT MINE. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA EVAC.
J. FROM 0815H TO 1500H 3/3 FOUND THE FOLLOWING ITEMS: AT YD 188668 FOUND 1 BAG EQUIPED FOR FIELD SURGERY AND 1 M-16. AT YD 182665 FOUND 3 SKS'S ALONG WITH 35 BUNKERS, 2500-3000 LBS RICE AND OTHER MISC GEAR. FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF GEAR, SEE 9TH MAR INTSUM 195.
K. CORRECTION TO SITREP # 783 PARA 6-C 1 BAR LISTED IN PARA 4-C COUNTED ON CS RATHER THAN INC. DELETE 1 CS ADD 1 INC AS REFLECTED IN TOTALS THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
   B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
   C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

   A. FRIENDLY

      (1) KIA 292 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1364 WIA (MINOR) 488 MIA 1

   B. ENEMY

      (1) KIA (CONF) 2077

      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 308

      PAF (NVA) 58 PAF (VC) 1 RTNEE (NVA) 1

      RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 NON CIV 82

   C. CSMC 91 INC 210

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TRS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#784

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef RELEASED BY: G.S. CHCONAS 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 151545 Z MAY 68

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 785 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 152800H TO 152400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. B/1/26 YD 093624
C/1/26 YD 088618
D/1/26 YD 094618
Y/CP/1/26 YD 090624
A/1/4 YD 108628
B. 1/9/CP YD 097596
A/1/9 YD 103594
B/1/9 YD 090609
D/1/9 YD 092598
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN & DEF'D SAME POS.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.
B. A/1/4, 1/9 & 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.
C. 3/4 PREPARES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
D. C-6, D-9, AA-8, J-7, HB-1, CC-5, L-5, EE-5.
E. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 2040H B/3/9 VIC YD 174647 ACTIVATED AMBUSH ON 1 SUSP NVA. SQD BROKE CONTACT AND RTN'D TO POS. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 784 PARA 6-C INC SHOULD READ 347 VICE 340.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 151105H 3/3 VIC YD 183670 WHILE RECOVERING NVA RPG HAD IT EXPLO W/3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) CAUSE OF EXPLO UNK.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 151650H 1/26 VIC YD 093624 FOUND REG SIZE BUNKER COMPLEX W/MORT AND RPG RDS WITHIN. AMMO TO BE BLOWN, AND COMPLETE REPT FOLLOWS IN A.M.
D. AT 1812H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82mm MORT VIC YD 128713. IMPACT INSIDE WIRE W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED 4.21m MORT MSN W/ UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#785

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1945H 3/9 AT A-3 OBS 1 SUSP NVA VIC YD 166737. FIRED 60mm MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

F. AT 2015H 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 14 RDS UNK CAL ARTY VIC YD 146800 W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68.

B. A/1/4, 1/9 & 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68.

C. 3/4 PREPARES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.

D. C-8, D-19, AA-7, J-2, CC-7, L-5, EE-8.

E. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 292 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1367 WIA (MINOR) 438 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2077

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 308

PW (NVA) 58 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 9

RTHEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 MIN CIV 82

C. CSWC 91 INC 247

GP-4
MP

CONFIDENTIAL

#785

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted]

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO				
ACT/COG																				
INFO/ COORD																				

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC [illegible] RELEASED BY: CS CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 152300 Z MAY 68

107

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL; PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 786 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 152400H TO 160600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68
   B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68
   C. 3/4 PREPARES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68
   D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 151700H 1/26 VIC YD 087623 WHILE SWEEPING SPRUNG AMBUSH ON 5-6 NVA. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS AW FIRE W/1 USMC KIA. RTN'D S/A FIRE WHILE REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED TO SWEEP POS. FOUND 1 AK-47 COVERED WITH BLOOD, NEG NVA BODIES.
   B. AT 0350H C/1/26 VIC YD 090622 OBS'D 6-7 NVA WHO APPROACHED TO WITHIN 15M'S OF POS. FIRED 30 RDS AW AND M-79 OBS'D 2 NVA FALL AND OTHERS MOVE AWAY. REC'D 5 RDS EN S/A. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS AND CONTINUED MSN.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 152245H 1/4 AT C-2 B OBS'D 5-6 NVA TO SOUTH WEST, VIC YD 126669. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA AND MORT'S W/UNK RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.
   B. AT 0451H 1/26 LP VIC YD 090622 OBS'D 1 NVA MOVING TOWARD POS. WHEN 20M'S AWAY LP FIRED 6 RDS S/A W/UNK RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.

#786

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 24-68
   B. A/1/4, 1/9 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 26-68
   C. 3/4 PREPARES OP IAW 9T MAR FRAG O 27-68
   D. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 292 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1367 WIA (MINOR) 498 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 207
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 308
         PW (NVA) 38 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
         RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 HOW CIV 62
   C. CSUC 91 NUC 318

GP-4
KR

#786

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

DRAFTER: 3H/LCB:jof

RELEASED BY: L.C. BLODGETT 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 160530Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

109

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 787 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 160600H TO 161200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

K,L,CP/3/9	YD 171721	A/1/9	YD 143633
M/3/9	YD 173722	B/1/9	YD 1[illegible]
A/1/4	YD 106628	C1/9	YD 120672
B/1/4	YD 118691	D/2/9	YD 121615
C/1/4	YD 128672	CP/1/9	YD 113615
D,CP/1/4	YD 114701	I/3/3	YD 195657
I/3/4	YD 143616	K/3/3	YD 135646
M/3/4	YD 148603	L/3/3	YD 198663
B/1/26	YD 100625	M/3/3	YD 203664
C,D/1/26	YD 090624	CP/3/3	YD 198663
CP/1/26	YD 095623		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A/1/4, 3/3 3/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68

B. 3/4 PREPARES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

D. MINE SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED OVER RT #9 AND RT #561

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 160415H, C/1/26 LP AT YD 090621 OBS 1 NVA MOVING UPON THEIR POS, FIRED S/A, 1 NVA KIA(CONF)

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 160730H 1/26 CHECKED AREA OF AMBUSH 2 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 NVA BOW, 1 AK-47, 2 RPG, 1 SKS AND 1 82MM MORT TUBE.

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			B

#787

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION CENTER
HEADQUARTERS
FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0920H, C/1/26 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 090623. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

B. AT 0915H, 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FROM YD 175744 RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).

5. PLANS:

A. A/1/4, 3/4, 3/3, 3/9 AND 1/26 C NTINUES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

C. RESUPPLY WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER MSR

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 292 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1373 WIA (MINOR) 494 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2080

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 2 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 86

C. CSWC 93 IWC 351

GP-4
BT

HQ FLC	C/S	S/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT	ADJ	CEO	T/E	LOC	LEGAL	MED	TRNG	DISBO			
ACT/COG																			
INFO/ COORD																			(A)

#787

1ST FSR 2100/5 (10/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AMA: lof

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 161030 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CC, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

113

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 788 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 161200H TO 161800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A/1/4	YD 114701	D/1/9 AND CP	YD 143613
A/1/9	YD 149604	1/26	YD 119618
B/1/9	YD 135646	3/3	YD 205679

NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. A/1/4, 3/4, 3/3, 3/9 AND 1/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINT'D AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 160910H A/1/9 AT YD 104594 REC'D 8 RDS 82mm. CALLED SMOKE MSN IN ORDER TO MOVE FROM AREA.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 161104H 3/9 AT A-3 REC'D 10 RDS UNK ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 150802.

C. AT 1323H H/3/9 AT A-3 OBS UNK NR OF EN TROOPS IN TREE LINE AT YD 181739. FIRED 60mm &81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1340H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82mm FROM UNK GRID. NEG ACT.

E. AT 1430H 3/9 AT YD 177707 FOUND 10-15 BUNKERS 2-3 MONTH OLD. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

F. AT 1530H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 RDS 82mm. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 1396734 9.

G. AT 1400H 9TH MAR CHOPPED I,H/3/4 TO OPCON OF 3D MAR DIV.

H. AT 1530H 1/26 CHOPPED A/1/4 TO OPCON OF 1/4.

CONFIDENTIAL

788

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 AND 1/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING FIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 292 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1371 WIA (MINOR) 49 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2080
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 158 ENN CIV 82
C. CSUC 93 INC 351

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR WIS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	5	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#788

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#789

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUES OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-3; D-19; J-7; L-2; AA-5; EE-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 298 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1375 WIA (MINOR) 424 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2081

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PAF (NVA) 52 PAF (VC) 3 RPHEC (NVA) 3

RPHEC (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 NON CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 NVC 350

GP-4
NT

CONFIDENTIAL

#789

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3J/ECB:lm RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

ZP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 162230 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 790 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 162400H TO 170600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUM ANY O OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68. MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF POS WITH NIGHT ACTS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 0045H, 3/9 REPT'D PF'S MADE CONTACT WITH EST 2 PLTS OF NVA AT YD 105560. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM MORT MSN IN SUPPORT. 1 PF KIA AND 1 NVA KIA(CONF) (NOT COUNTED IN 9TH MARINES TOTALS).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. MINE ENTRY: AT 151650H, 1/26 AT YD 0862 AND YD 0962 FOUND CONTAIN OF 50 BUNKERS AND 30 FIGHTING HOLES PLUS MI 6 AMMO AND 782 GEAR. ALL AMMO AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUES IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER RT 9 AND RT 561 RT 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

#790

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 292 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1375 WIA (MINOR) 494 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2081

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 OTHER (NVA) 3

OTHER (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 MIN CIV 82

C. CSUC 94 NUC 350

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

*790

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/AWA:jof RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 170445 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
1ST BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

119

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 79 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 170600H TO 171200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3	YD 210690	C/1/9	YD 127592
1/4	YD 114701	3/9	YD 173722
B/1/4	YD 118691	L/3/9	YD 214726
C/1/4	YD 128678	1/26	YD 144602
1/9	YD 143613	C/1/26	YD 145606
A/1/9	YD 149604	D/1/26	YD 144605
B/1/9	YD 135646	H/3/9	YD 170730

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO. ROAD SWEEP OF RT 1 IN PROGRESS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 170345H PF'S AT YD 105560 MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 2 PLT'S OF NVA. C/1/9 FIRED 81MM MSN IN SUPPORT OF PF'S. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0643H, CPOP AT 4-4 OBSR'D 4 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 127793. FIRE ARTY MSN WITH NEG RESULTS.
B. AT 0735H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM FROM UNK GRID. NEG ACT TAKEN.
C. AT 0800H, MSR 561 ROAD SWEEP FOUND 1 OVERHEAD BUNKER AT YD 129625. BUNKER WAS DEST'D.
D. AT 0915H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM FROM UNK GRID. NEG ACT TAKEN.
E. AT 0945H, H/3/3 AT YD 210690 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OCCUR WITH AN M-16. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS. RESULTS: 1 USMC NBC EVAC.
F. AT 0815H, 1/9 CHOPPED 1 PLT OF B/1/9 TO OPCON OF 1/4.

1 of 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#791

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 27-68
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP OF RT #1 WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1375 WIA (MINOR) 494 MIA 3
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2082
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 209
PF (NVA) 59 PF (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 138 MNI CIV 02
C. CSWC 94 NVC 350

GP-4
BT

2 of 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

791

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AMA:lof RELEASED BY: W.M. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 171025 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

121

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 792 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 172200H TO 172400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   I/3/9 AND CP YD 196788
   L/3/9 YD 202695
   M/3/9 YD 176722
   L/3/9 YD DONG HA
   NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 171050H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 9 RDS 82mm. FIRE ARTY MSN AT YD 14307202. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA MINOR.
   B. AT 1350H CHOPPED 1/26 TO OPCON OF 26TH MAR.
5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#792

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1375 WIA (MINOR) 492 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2082

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 IWC 250

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR IMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

#792

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INTAPER: 3D/GS2:806 DEPRASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 2/68

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 17/615 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

/25

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 793 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 171800H TO 172400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS LOCATED IN SAME POS AS STATED IN SITREP NR 791 WITH 1/26 CHOPPED OPCON TO 26TH MAR.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
B. C-8, D-20, AA-5, J-6, BB-3, LL-6.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AID DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LAND EMPTY: AT 171[illegible]H 1/9 VIC YD 1[illegible] REC'D 4 RDS 82mm ARTY INSIDE WIRE W/2 USMC WIA (EVACS), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FIRED COUNTER BTRY MSN VIC YD 1[illegible], 102[illegible], 105[illegible] W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
B. LAND EMPTY: AT 171330H 3/3 VIC YD 19[illegible] FOUND 1 CHICOM GRENN, 30 7.62 LOOSE AK-47 RDS, 4 82mm MORT FIRES W/INCREMENTS AND 1 NVA PONCHO.
C. LAND EMPTY: AT 171640H C/1/4 VIC YD 1[illegible] OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 14[illegible]. FIRED 60mm MORT MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
D. AT 1820H 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS FROM UNK DIRECTION AND DISTANCE. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
E. AT 1930H 1/9 AT C-3 FIRED 81mm MORT ON SUSP NVA MORT POS VIC YD 110625 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
F. AT 1930H 1/4 AT A-4 OBS 10NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 173683. FIRED 105mm MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
G. AT 2040H 1/9 AT C-3 OBS 1 NVA RUNNING FROM POS TOWARD ROAD VIC YD 14[illegible]. FIRED 60mm MORT W/UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#793

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
B. C-14, D-20, AA-8, J-6, BB -1, CC-3, HE-4.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 493 M A 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2082

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSUC 94 NUC 350

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#793

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G.S. Chaconas

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC:jm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 172315 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

126

CONFID NTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 79 FOR OPT OPERATION KENTUCKY FROM: 182400H TO 180600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68
B. RT #1 RT #9, MSR #561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED W/IN AO.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 2200H, 1/4 VIC YD 123704 OBS'D 3 NVA FIRED S/A AND OBS'D 2 NVA FALL 1 NVA RAN. SWEPT AREA FOUND 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47.
B. LATE ENTRY. AT 2350H, POLISH 3 VIC YD 175595 HAD 1 SNIPER ON FIELD FROM UNK DIRECTION, DISTANCE UNKNOWN HIT BY UNK. WOUND MINOR AND PEL REN'D TO CAP 3-4-2.
C. AT 0115H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 7 RDS 82MM MORT VIC YD 083270 & YD 101720. FIRED ARTYAND 81MM MORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 27-68.
B. RT #9, RT #1, MSR 561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED W/IN AO.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#794

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 293 WIA(MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 493 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2083

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 INC 351

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#794

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/UNA:1/m RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 18 0500 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

128

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 795 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 180600H TO 181200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/4	YD 114701	K/3/3	YD 135646
B/1/4	YD 118691	M/3/3	AND CP YD 173722
C/1/4	YD 128672	I/3/3	YD 197717
1/9	YD 143613	L/3/3	YD 201701
A/1/9	YD 149604		
B/1/9	YD 135646		
C/1/9	YD 127592		
3/9	YD 214726		
L/3/9	DONG HA		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 27-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED ANDDEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

C. ROAD S WEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO. ROAD SWEEP OF RT #1 IN PROGRESS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 792 PARA 6-A-1. FRIENDLY WIA (MINOR) SHOULD READ 494 VICE 492. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP TOTALS.

B. AT 1030H, 3/3 AT A-3 REC'D 10 RDS 60MM. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 156736 W/UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1056H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM FROM UNK GRID. NEG ACT TAKEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#795

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 27-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP OF RT #1 WILL BE CONDUCTED.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 495 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2083
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 EMN CIV 82
C. CSWC 94 IWC 351

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#795

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/AMA: jof

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT. (W N Aycock)

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 181045 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR

129

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 796 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 181200H TO 181800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
3/3 XD 175722
K/3/3 XD 168627
M/3/3 XD 170730
NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 BEGAN OP IN THE FOOTHILLS OF THE CAM VU VALLEY IAW 9TH MAR VERBAL ORDER TO CO 1/9 ON 17 MAY 68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP NR 794 PARA 4-A. CHECKED AREA OF C CONTACT AND FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA IN SPIDER TRAP. KILLED NVA WITH S/A. RESULTS: 1 NVA KIA AND 1 7.62 SUB MG.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 181130H 1/4 CHOPPED 1 PLT OF A/1/9 BACK TO OPCON OF 1/9.
C. AT 1615H CHOPPED 3/9 TO OPCON OF 3D MAR.

5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#796

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 495 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2084

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 IWC 352

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TGS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
ST

2 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#796

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3M/FCB: [illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 181630 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

132

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 797 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 181800H TO 182400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/1/4	YD 114701	I/3/3	YD 197711
B/1/4	YD 128691	L/3/3	YD 108675
C/1/4	YD 128672	K/3/3	YD 201701
D/1/4	YD 114701	CP, K/3/3	YD 173722
A/1/9	YD 149604		
B/1/9	YD 135646		
C/1/9	YD 127592		
CP, D/1/9	YD 143613		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN CAM VU AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNIS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-14; D-20; J-4; L-3; AA-6; CC-3; BE-2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN CAM VU AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN & DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-10; D-20; J-4; L-3; AA-6; CC-1; BE-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

#797

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 291 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 495 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2084

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 REHEE (NVA) 1

REHEE (VC) 4 CIV DER 158 MIN CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 INC 342

GP-4
EF

CONFIDENTIAL

#797

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3M/ECB:lm RELEASED BY: L.C. BLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 182230 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

133

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 798 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 182400H TO 190600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. A. K/3/3 CONTINUES OPN CAM VU AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUES OP IN CAM VU AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED OVER RT #9 AND RT #561.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 495 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2084
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 1 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSUC 94 INC 352

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#798

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S3/LNA:jef RELEASED BY: W.J. NICOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 190435 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

S-3	S-2	S-1	S-4	ALO	FSCC	OP CHIEF	ASST. OF CHIEF
		136					

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SNEEP NR 799 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 190600H TO 191200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3	YD 175722	C/1/4	YD 128672
K/3/3	YD 162624	1/9	YD 143613
M/3/3	YD 170730	A/1/9	YD 149604
1/4	YD 114701	B/1/9	YD 135646
B/1/4	YD 118691	C/1/9	YD 127592

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SNEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND NSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. FROM 0900 TO 0925H, Y/4 AT A-4 REC'D 6-7 SNIPER RDS. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 104708. RESULTS UNK.
5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SNEEP TO C-1 WILL BE CONDUCTED.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1377 WIA (MINOR) 495 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2084
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
PW (NVA) 59 P W (VC) 3 RETURE (NVA) 3
RETURE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSWS 94 INC 152

GF-4
KT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#799

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AWA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL
191040Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

(137)

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 800 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 191200H TO 191800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: K/3/3 YD 163625
NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #1 TO C-1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 191125H, D/1/4 PATROL MADE CONTACT W/10 TO 15 NVA VIC YD 140702. EXCHANGE FIRE W/S/A AND REMAINDER OF D/1/4 DEPLOYED TO THE AREA OF CONTACT. CONTACT BROKE. RESULTS 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS).
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1250H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 7 SNIPER RDS. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 100693.
B. AT 1320H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK GRID. NEG ACT TAKEN.
C. AT 1330H, 1/9 AT C-3 SPOTTED 1 SUSPECTED VC JUMP INTO A HOLE AT YD 089625. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT.
5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 293 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1379 WIA (MINOR) 495 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2084
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 14 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
C. CSUC 94 INC 352

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT #800

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: S-3W/GSC:jm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 191730 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

138

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 801 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 191800H TO 192400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

3/3	YD 175722	C/1/4	YD 128672
K/3/3	YD 163625	1/9	YD 143613
M/3/3	YD 170730	A/1/9	YD 149604
1/4	YD 114701	B/1/9	YD 135646
B/1/4	YD 118691	C/1/9	YD 127592

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. M/3/3 CONTINUES OP IN CAM VU VALLEY.
B. C-10; D-20; AA-6; J-7; BB-4; CC-1; EE-2.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D OS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1027H-1830H, D/1/4 VIC YD 140702 MADE CONTACT W/EST 10-15 NVA, LATER EST OF AO 50-60 NVA. PLAT PTL RECD S/A, A/W FIRE FROM SUSP 1 50CAL MG AND 2 30 CAL MG'S, BEFORE D/1/4.REINFORCED THEM AT A T 1330H W/B-CP GROUP, 5 TKS, 2 FLIGHTS OF HUEY GUN SHIPS, AND 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. AT 1830H NVA FLED EAST LEAVING 16 NVA KIA (CONF), OBSD BY AO. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 7 USMC NEC EVAC HEAT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#801

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1705H-1715H D/B/1/4 YD 142700 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT VIC YD 135718, YD 139713, YD 135721, YD 136714. FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1720H B/1/4 VIC YD 142700 OBS'D 5-6 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1820H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RKT'S VIC YD 065665, YD 055668, FIRED ARTY MSN AND TK RDS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 1825H, 1/4 VIC YD 125694 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT VIC YD 155722. FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 2250H-2300H, 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT FROM UNK DISTANCE, DIRECTION. NEG ACTION.

5. PLANS:

A. K/373 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.

B. C-7; D-20; I-1; AA-5; J-7; BB-4; EE-2.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 498 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2101

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309

PW (NVA) 52 PW (VC) 3, RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 158 MIN CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 MWC 352

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#801

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3N/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 192240Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

140

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 802 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 192400H TO 200600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   C. RT #9 AND RT #561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED W/IN AO.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. AT 0140H I/4 AT A-4 OBS 6 NVA MOVING TOWARD WIRE VIC YD 095696. FIRED ARTY WITH EXCELLENT TGT COV AND UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   C. RT #9 AND RT #561 WILL BE SWEPT AND SECURED W/IN AO.
6. CULULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1580 WIA (MINOR) 498 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2101
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
          PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
          RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 158 INN CIV 82
   C. CSUC 94 NUC 352

GP-4
NT

1 of 1

CONFIDENTIAL

#802

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AHA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 200415 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

(142)

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 803 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 200600H TO 201200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 3/3 AT YD 175722
K/3/3 AT YD 178632
M/3/3 AT YD 170730
1/4 AT YD 114701
B/1/4 AT YD 118691
C/1/4 AT YD 128672
1/9 AT YD 143613
A/1/9 AT YD 149604
B/1/9 AT YD 135646
C/1/9 AT YD 127592

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 49 AND ISR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 090511, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 101701.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#803

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 254 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1580 WIA (MINOR) 498 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2101
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 309
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DET 158 INN CIV 82
C. CS VC 94 NVC 352

GP-4
BT

#803

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/MMA:lm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201115 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CO, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

144

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 804 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 201200H TO 201800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
K/3/3 YD 178632
OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WAS PROVIDED BY 1/4 MAR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 0710H, B/1/9 PATROL AT YD 142606 PICKED UP 1 VC SUSPECT. WAS TURNED OVER TO NAT'L POLICE.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1110H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM UNK GRID. RESULTS: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
C. AT 1310H, K/1/4 SNIPER/OP AT YD 121711 OBSR'D 1 NVA AT YD 116713. SNIPER TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. FIRED 81MM MSN W/GOOD COV ON TGT.
D. AT 1610H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 104699.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#804

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 801 PARA 6-B-1. FR WIA (MEDEVAC) SHOULD READ 2100 VICE 2101. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS OF THIS SITREP.

F. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 802 PARA 6-1. FR WIA (MEDEVAC) SHOULD READ 1380 VICE 1580. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS OF THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:

A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAN VU VALLEY.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 500 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2100

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 110

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 1

RTHEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSUC 94 INC 352

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THS	NR EMPL.	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 189731	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	5	3	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

#804

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/ECB: [redacted] RELEASED BY: [redacted]. BLODGETT 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 201645 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

146

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 805 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 201800H TO 202400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, I,	L/3/3	YD 175722	CP,	D/1/9	YD 143613
	K/3/3	YD 178632		A/1/9	YD 149604
	M/3/3	YD 170730		B/1/9	YD 135646
CP A,	D/1/4	YD 114701		C/1/9	YD 127592
	B/1/4	YD 118691			
	C/1/4	YD 128672			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN CAM VU AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-7; D-18; I-1; J-6; O-2; P-1; AA-5; BB-3; CC-1; EE-2.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1630H, D/1/9 REPT'D AO OBS WELL USED TRAILS AT YD 071606. ARTY MSN FIRED.
B. AT 2045H, D/1/9 REPT'D AO OBS NEW TRAILS AT YD 082613. ARTY MSN FIRED.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#805

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN CAM VU AREA.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. C-8; D-18; I-1; J-6; O-1; P-1; AA-6; BB-3; CC-2; EE-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 500 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2100

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 8

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 159 INT CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 INC 352

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#805

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3N/EC[redacted]ef RELEASI[redacted] BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210015 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

147

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 806 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 202400H TO 210600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN CAM VU AREA.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
   A. AT 0030H B/1/4 SQUAD PTL OBS 6 NVA USING SMALL LIGHT AT YD 129687. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE ONE FELL, OTHERS MOVED INTO BUSH. PTL SENT SEARCH ELEMENT TO CK AREA AND SCOUT DOG ALERTED INDICATED PATROL WAS BEING FLANKED. PTL OPENED FIRE AND RET'D TO PERIMETER. FIRED 60mm MSN WILL CK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   AT 0215H D1/4 OBS 4 NVA AT YD 109696. DEPLOYED PLT AMBUSH TO CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
   A. K/3/3 CONTINUE OP IN CAM VU AREA.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. RT 9, RT 561 AND RT1 WILL BE SWEPT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 500 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2100
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310
          PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
          RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82
   C. CSWC 94 IVC 352

GP-4
BT

#806

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED: 3B/AMA:JMF RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 210415Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

149

CONFIDENTIAL: PERMISSABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 807 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 210600H TO 211200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

I/3 CP	YD 175722	C/1/4	YD 128672
K/3/3	YD 178632	1/9 CP	YD 143613
M/3/3	YD 170730	A/1/9	YD 149604
1/4 CP	YD 114701	B/1/9	YD 135646
B/1/4	YD 118691	C/1/9	YD 127592

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO. RT 1 SWEPT IN PROGRESS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0925H 1/9 PATROL AT YD 133603 FOUND 2 BUNKERS WHICH APPEARED TO BE INCOMING SHELTERS FOR CIV. BUNKERS WERE SEARCHED AND PATROL CONTINUED ON.
B. AT 0940H 1/4 PATROL AT YD 104684 OBS 1 NVA MOVE INTO TREE LINE AT YD 088689. FIRED 81mm AND ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. RT 1 WILL BE SWEPT.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 500 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2100
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 EEN CIV 82
C. CSUC 94 INC 352

#807 GP-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3A/SGT: [illegible]

RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 211045 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

(151)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 808 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 211200H TO 211800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
   A. K/3/3 YD 178632
   B. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
   B. ALL OTHER MAINTAINED AND DEF'D P/S WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WAS PROVIDED BY 1/4 REAR.
   D. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H, K/3/3 AT YD 207717 FOUND 2 DH-10 MINES. MINES WERE NOT EMPLOYED FOR USE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
   B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H, AO ON STATION OVER A-4 OBSR'D 2 NVA AT YD 1115708½. FIRED 81MM MSN AND RAN 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING. RESULTS: 3 BUNKERS DEST, 1 DAM, 1 NVA KIA (CONF).
   C. AT 1355, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 149707 W/UNK RESULTS.
   D. AT 1455, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM. FIRED 81MM MORTAR MSN AT YD 126724 W/UNK RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#808

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

RDW:

E. AT 1530, 3/3 AT A-3 REC'D 8 RD EST. 105MM ARTY. 4 RDS LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER AND 4 RDS OUTSIDE PERIMETER. AZIMUTH OF 6200 MILS AND RANGE OF 9000 M. FIRED ARTY MSN.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 500 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2101

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 REHEE (NVA) 3

REHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 EEN CIV 62

C. CSUC 94 INC 352

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	3	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	3	3	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

#808

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AMA:[illegible] RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 211645Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

154

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 809 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 211800H TO 212400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, I,E/2/3	YD	175722	CP, D/1/9	YD	143613
K/3/3	YD	178632	A/1/9	YD	149604
M/3/3	YD	170730	B/1/9	YD	135646
CP, A,D/1/4	YD	114701	C/1/9	YD	127592
B/1/4	YD	118691			
C/1/4	YD	128672			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN CAM VU AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-8; D-18; I-1; J-7; O-1; P-1; AA-6; BB-3; CC-2; EE-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. [illegible]
A. AT 1720H, 1/4 AT A-4 OBS'D 6 NVA AT YD 183685. ARTY MSN FIRED. UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 1720H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK GRID. NEG ACT TAKEN.
C. AT 1757H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM YD 142722. ARTY MSN FIRED. UNK RESULTS.
D. AT 1905H, 1/4 AT A-4 OBSR'D 3 NVA AT YD 143707. ARTY MSN FIRED USING FIRECRACKER W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. AND UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#809

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANES:
A. K/25/3 WELL O INTENT OF EN OFF VN AREA.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND [illegible] NO [illegible] CONDUCTING MIL T ACTS.
C. S-11; D-10; I-1; J-7; O-1; P-2; AA-9; BB-3; CC-1; EE-2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. ~~[illegible]~~
(1) KIA 294 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1380 WIA (MINOR) 100 MIA 3
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2101
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL: 210
PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 REHEE (NVA) 3
REHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 HOM CIV 82

CSWC 94 IWC 352

GP-4
BT

#809

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MP/PER:SI/MA:jef

REL BASED BY: LT. COL. WOOD, USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 211230Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

155

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 810 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM 212400H TO 220600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND REP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DIRECT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 2400H OP#1 AT A-4 OBSR'D 4 NVA WALKED AT YD 103705. 1/4 PLT SITE ASB WAS MANUVERED TO AREA AND CONTACT WAS MADE. SWEPT THROUGH AREA OF CONTACT AND FOUND 5 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 4 WPNS. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA EVACS AND 8 USMC WIA MINOR. DURING TIME OF CONTACT, A-4 RECV'D 10 MBS OF ARM.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. K/3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND REP POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MAR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 295 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1382 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2106
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310
NV (NVA) 59 PU (VC) 3 RT SEL (NVA) 3
POWER (VC) 1 CIV DEF 259 PUB CIV 2
C. USMC KIA USMC 356

CONFIDENTIAL

#810

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTED BY: [illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DT DTG/PRIORITY 22 0600Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: CG FMF, 3D MAR
1ST MAW, [illegible]
1ST MP, 9TH MAR
2ND MP, 12TH MAR
CG FMFPac
CG FMFLant

157

CONFIDENTIAL: REFER MARINE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 121 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 220600H TO 220600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP [illegible]	YD 175722	M/3/3	YD 148[illegible]
I/3/3	YD 1[illegible]	G/1/4	YD 128672
L/3/3	YD [illegible]	CP D/1/9	YD 1[illegible]
H/3/3	YD [illegible]	A/1/9	YD 1[illegible]
CP A/1/4	YD [illegible]	B/1/9	YD 1[illegible]
E/1/4	YD [illegible]	C/1/9	YD 127592

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. K/3/3 CONTINUED OP IN THE CAM VU VALLEY.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE COND[illegible] DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND ESR 561. WITHIN [illegible]

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. CONTACT IN SECTOR G10 PARA 3-A CONCERNING 1/4, AT [illegible] AT 212[illegible]. ADD 2 [illegible] COMP AND 1 [illegible].
B. AT 1630H [illegible] OF 1/3/3 [illegible] A SMALL GROUP [illegible] VIC YD 15[illegible]. EN WAS PINNED DN BY SNIPERS AND [illegible] MOVING [illegible] PLANES, B/A, FIRE WAS ENGAGED AND 81mm MORT WAS FIRED. [illegible] EN FORCE AT 1 [illegible] FORCE ELEMENT BEGAN PINNING DOWN EN [illegible] AND 60mm MORT. L/3/3 WAS REFORMED TO VIC OF CONTACT. UPON [illegible] A-3, LOC KIA'D 6 RDS [illegible] ARTY, GUNSHIPS AND AIR SUPPORT [illegible] TOTAL WAS UNK AT THIS TIME. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.

4. OTHER [illegible] ACTIVITIES:
A. AT [illegible] AT A-3 RECD 6 RDS 81-105mm ARTY FROM [illegible] NEG ACT TAKEN.
B. AT 0[illegible]H 1/4 AT A-4 RECD 2 RDS 81mm. FIRED 81mm AT [illegible] AT YD [illegible] AND YD [illegible]
C. AT 1950H [illegible] AT A-4 RECD 4 RDS 81mm. FIRED 81mm AT [illegible] AT YD [illegible] AND YD [illegible]

5. PLANS:
A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING [illegible]
B. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WILL BE PROVIDED BY 1/4 [illegible]

#811

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 295 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1382 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2108

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 REHES (NVA) 4

RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 12

C. CSUC 94 IUC 357

GP-4

DT

#811

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

W N Aycock

SENDER: 3B/MHA:fof RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 221105 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

158

CONFIDENTIAL: PERESHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 812 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 221200H TO 221800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, H, 3/3	YD 175722		CP, A/1/9	YD 148678
I/3/3	YD 156703		B/1/9	YD 146675
L/3/3	YD 158702		C/1/9	YD 127592
M/3/3	YD 135646		D/1/9	YD 150675
A/1/4	YD 140708			
CP, B/1/4	YD 138705			
C/1/4	YD 128672			
D/1/4	YD 131702			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROL ACTS.
B. CONVOY SECURITY TO CAM LU WAS PROVIDED BY 1/4 REAR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. REF SITREP 811 PARA 3-B: I AND L 3/3 CONTINUED IN SPORATIC CONTACT CONSISTING OF ENGAGEMENTS W/SMALL GROUP OF NVA. REC'D SPORATIC S/A FIRE MIXED W/MORT AND ARTY. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AS OF 1200H. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA AND 32 USMC WIA(EVAC'D). 3 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 A-47 TOTAL IN CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#812

8

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: ADD 4 NVA KIA (CONF) KILLED BY 3RD RECON AT 201615H VIC YD 097672.

B. LATE ENTRY: ADD 2 NVA KIA (CONF) KILLED BY ARTY VIC YD 104760 ON MAY VERIFIED BY DIV AO.

C. LATE ENTRY: ADD 7 NVA KIA (CONF) KILLED BY ARTY VIC YD 089780 ON MAY VERIFIED BY DIV AO.

D. LATE ENTRY: ADD 1 NVA KIA (CONF) KILLED BY ARTY VIC YD 090770 ON MAY 23 VERIFIED BY DIV AO.

E. LATE ENTRY: AT 221100H, OP-1 AT C-3 OBSR'D 4 NVA/VC VIC YD 08576048. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

F. LATE ENTRY: AT 221130H, 1/4 AT A-4 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM. FIRED 81MM MSN AT YD 132715.

G. AT 1201H, B/1/4 WHILE MOVING OUT OF YANKEE STATION REC'D 2 ROCKETS OF UNK CAL. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 055665.

H. AT 1625H, 3/3 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 105MM ARTY. 2 ACTIVE TUBES WERE SPOTTED BY OP AT 6100 MILS 7000 M AND 6000 MILS 7000 M. FIRED ARTY MSN'S ON BOTH GRIDS.

5. PLANS:

A. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 297 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1494 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2125

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 110

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 1

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 NON CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 IOC 359

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TGTS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	4	2	YD 169732	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	5	4	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
DT

#812

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3N/ECB:jm RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGET 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 221745Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR

161

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 813 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 221800H TO 222400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

A.	CP/1/9	YD 150682		H/2/26	YD 114701
	B/1/9	YD 160680	CP,	H/3/3	YD 175722
	C/1/9	YD 127592		I/3/3	YD 156703
	D/1/9	YD 145687		K/3/3	YD 135646
A.	CP/1/4	YD 140707		L/3/3	YD 158702
	B/1/4	YD 138705	CP,	3/9	YD 198674
	C/1/4	YD 114701		K/3/9	YD 196672
	D/1/4	YD 134705		L/3/9	YD 201673
				M/3/9	YD 197676

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS AND NIGHT ACTS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-11; I-1; O-1; AA-8; CC-1; EE-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. REF SIT REP 812, PARA 3-A, 3/3 CONTACT RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL. 17 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS).
B. LATE ENTRY: SUMMARY OF A, B/1/4 CONTACT. AT APPROX 221600H, B/1/4 COMENCED ATTACK TOWARD EAST AND MADE CONTACT WITH A WELL BUNKERED ENEMY FORCE EST APPROX REINF PLT AT YD 140707. REC'D RPG, CHICOM, HEAVY A/W AND S/A. ALSO REC'D APPROX 30-35 RDS 82MM. A/1/4 COMMITTED TO REINF. CONTACT BROKEN AT 1930H. 14 USMC KIA, (6 HTR), 26 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AND 2 USMC MIA.

#813

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 222110H, 3/9 AMB AT YD 198681 OBS 3-4 INDIVIDUALS AND INITIATED S/A FIRE W/UNK RESULTS.

D. AT 2220H, 1/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE REC'D S/A FIRE FM EST SQD OF NVA MOVING ALONG TRE LINE TO NW AT YD 127671. RET'D S/A FIRE AND 60MM MORT W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 2230H, 1/4 AT "Y" STATION OBS 4 NVA AT YD 111691. FIRED S/A AND RET'D TO PERIMETER. FIRED 60MM MSN AND LP RET'D TO POS.

F. AT 2230H, 1/9 LP AT C-3 OBS 7 INDIVIDUALS AT YD 143613. FIRED S/A, OBS 1 PERSON FALL. FIRED 81MM MSN, UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 221940H, 3/9 AT YD 197674 REC'D 8 RDS OF MED ARTY FROM UNK POS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/9, 1/4 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. E-3; L-3; O-1; P-1; AA-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 311 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1457 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 3

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2125

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310

PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSUC 94 INC 359

GP-4
BT

#813

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/EGB:jef RELEASED BY: E.C. BLODGETT 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 222234Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

164 2/23 MAY

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 814 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 222400H TO 230600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 221900H 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON OF H/2/26 AND 3/9 FROM 3D MAR DIV.
B. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 28-68.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACT:
A. REF SITREP 812 PARA 3-A 3/3 CONTACT ON 22 MAY RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL 5 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 2 NVC.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0235H L/3/3 AT YD 158702 RECV'D 30 RDS EST 105mm ARTY FROM UNK POS.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 28-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. MAIN SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT 561.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 311 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1467 WIA (NON MEDEVAC) 508 MIA 3
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2130
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310
PAF (NVA) 59 PAF (VC) 3 RTEEN (NVA) 3
RTEEN (VC) 1 CIV DEF 159 NON CIV 82
C. CSWC 94 NVC 361

GP-4 PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
#814 DT 222230Z MAY 68 A COC 1/2/ CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WMA:jef

RELEASED BY: W.H. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 230450 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
26TH MAR

165

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR. 815 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 230600H-231200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP M/3/3	YD 175722	CP, A/1/9	YD 152678
E/3/3	YD 155695	B/1/9	YD 160679
L/3/3	YD 162701	C/1/9	YD 127592
K/3/3	YD 135646	D/1/9	YD 144685
CP, A/1/4	YD 140708	CP, K/3/9	YD 178676
B/1/4	YD 138705	L/3/9	YD 176679
C/1/4	YD 128672	M/3/9	YD 178682
D/1/4	YD 134705	H/2/26	YD 114701

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 28-68
B. ALL OTHER UNITES MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREPS NR 811, 812 PARA 3. DURING THE 3/3 CONTACT COVERED IN THE ABOVE SITREPS, 3/3 REC'D APPROX 350-400 RDS OF 105mm ARTY AND APPROX 100-150 RDS MIXED 60mm AND 82mm MORTS. ADD 2 MORE NVA KIA CONF AND 1IWC.
B. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP NR 813 PARA 3-B. DURING 1/4 CONTACT COVERED IN SITREP NR 813, 1/4 LOST 2 AN/PRC-25'S, 1 SET SHACKLE SHEETS, AND 1 MAP W/CURRENT THRUST POINTS. ALL LOST GEAR WAS REC COVERED AS OF 231130H. 2 KIA WERE ALSO RECOVERED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

#815

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 28-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
   C. ST 1 WILL BE SWEPT TO C-1.
   D. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WILL BE PROVIDED BY 1/4 REAR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 311 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1457 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2132
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310
          PW (NVA) 59 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
          RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82
   C. CSWC 94 IWC 362

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#815

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/AHA: jm RELEASED BY: U.N. AYCOCK JR/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 231110Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

169

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 836 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 230200H TO 230800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
L/3/3 YD [illegible]
CP, I/3/3 YD [illegible]
A/1/4 YD [illegible]
CP, B/1/4 YD [illegible]
D/1/4 YD [illegible]
CP, K/3/9 YD [illegible]
M/3/9 YD [illegible]
L/3/9 YD [illegible]
NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 3/4, L/4 AND 1/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDERS 28-68 AND 29-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. RT 1/9 WAS SWEPT TO 0-8.
D. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LN WAS PROVIDED BY 3/4 HEAR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 835 PARA 3-B. ONLY 2 OF THE 13 AN/PRC 25 RADIOS WAS FOUND. 2 NVA'S WERE KIA'S. ADD: 2 USMC KIA TO TOTALS THIS SITREP.
B. REF SITREP NR 835 PARA 3-D. EN CAS FOR CONTACT COVERED BY SITREP NR 835 AS FOLLOWS: 53 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 3 RUSSIAN CARBINE.
C. AT 3345H, L/3/9 OP OBSERVED 3 NVA AT YD 173[illegible]. EN FIRED ON OP W/S/A AND OP RETURNED S/A FIRE AND FIRED ARTY WITH WHICH RESULTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

#816

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. LATE ENTRY: AT APPROX 230930H, 1/4 ELEMENTS WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT VIC YD 134704. CAME IN CONTACT WITH SMALL NVA ELEMENTS. NVA WERE TRYING TO MOVE OUT OF AREA AND ACROSS THE TRACE. A/1/4 IN BLOCKING POS VIC YD 138708 KILLED 32, 40 KIA BY ARTY 50 KIA BY AIR AND 20 KIA BY TANKS USING CANISTER AND BEEHIVE. ARTY HAD 2 DIRECT HITS ON EN MORT POS. UNABLE TO SWEEP AREA BECAUSE AREA OF CONTACT WAS NOT IN LINE W/AXIS OF ADV. ADD 342 NVA KIA. FR CAS 5 USMC WIA EVACS AND 1 NEC EVAC.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 221930H, CAP 3-4-1 REC'D INTELL REPT FROM VILLE CHIEF SAY THAT 1 NVA CO WAS LOCATED AT YD 105598. FIRED 82MM MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 221945H, CAP 3-4-1 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE WIRE. 1 CIV KILLED AND 2 WOUNDED. WOUNDED SENT TO HOSP AT CAM LO.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 230945H, H/2/26 WIRE CHECK REC'D 1 RD 82MM FROM UNK GRID. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 231050H, 1 MAN FROM B/1/9 SET OFF A BOOBY TRAPPED CHIC M GRENADE AT YD 161681. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

E. AT 1330H, 3/3, REPORTS FOLLOWING WPNS AND GEAR CAPTURED FROM CONTACTS ON 22 AND 23 MAY: 4 SKS, 1 AK-47, 5 60MM MORT, 1 82MM MORT, 1 COMPASS, 1 PR FIELD GLASSES, LARGE AMT OF DOCUMENTS, AND OTHER MISC GEAR. FOR COMPLETE LISTING SEE 9TH MAR INTSUM 203.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 29-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 313 WIA (MEDEVAC) 2464 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2327

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 310

MF (NVA) 59 MF (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 100 ICC 368

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TRS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	2	1	YD 169731	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	3	0	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

#816

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jm [redacted] RELEASED BY: W.N. [redacted]COCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 231810Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

171

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 817 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 231800H TO 232400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/1/9	YD 149682	CP, I, L/3/3	YD 155694	CP, M, K/3/9	YD 178680
B/1/9	YD 160681	M/3/3	YD 175722	L/3/9	YD 177699
D/1/9	YD 144687	K/3/3	YD 135643	M/2/26	YD 114701
C/1/9	YD 127592	CP, A,B,D/1/4	YD 142693		
		C/1/4	YD 128672		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH NIGHT DEFENSIVE POS AND NIGHT ACTS.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-3; D-8; J-3; L-4; EE-11; O-1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 816 PARA 4-E. ENTRY SHOULD READ 5 60MM MORT RDS AND 1 82MM MORT RD CAPTURED VICE 5 60MM MORT AND 1 82MM MORT. SUBTRACT 6 CSWC FROM GRN TOTALS.
B. AT 2300H, 1/9 CHOPPED K/3/3 TO OPCON OF TASK FORCE ROBBIE.
C. AT 1955H, LOCAL PF. SPOTTED 20 NVA AT YD 178597. 60MM MSN 6 RDS GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 230830H, 1/4 OBS ONE VN APPROACHING PERIMETER WITH WHITE FLAG. SUBJ APPREHENDED, SENT TO 7TH ITT VIA 9TH MAR S-2, AND SENT TO 2ND ARVN REG FROM 7TH ITT. SUBJ IS MEMBER OF ARVN 4/2.

#817

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F. LATE ENTRY: AT 231100H, ONE PLT, L/3/3 ATTACKED APPROX 2 PLTS NVA DUG IN AT XD 156695 AFTER HEAVY PREP. RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE, WITHDREW FOR FURTHER PREP. I-3 MOVED TO REINFORCE AND ATTACK. WITHDREW FOR FURTHER PREP BY ARTY, AIR, MORTARS. ATTACKED AGAIN AT 231700H, AND NVA FORCE WITHDREW SOUTH. 8 NVA KIA, 3 NVA POW, 5 USMC KIA, 10 USMC WIA, 4 MC.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 29-68 AND PREPARE TO EXECUTE 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 30-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 318 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1474 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2335

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313

PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTHER (NVA) 3

RTHER (VC) 1 CIV DEF 159 NON CIV 82

C. CSWC 94 INF 372

GP-4
BT

#817

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/AMA:jof

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 232305Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV:

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

172

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 818 FROM OP KENTUCKY FROM 232400H TO 240600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 29-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. L/3/9 AT 022?H REC'D 3 RDS 82mm.
B. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP 817 PARA 4-F 3/3 ADDS 13 NVA KIA CONF AND 7 INC.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 29-68 AND WILL PREPARE TO EXECUTE FRAG 30-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS.
C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT 561 WITHIN AO.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 318 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1474 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2348
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313
PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3
RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82
C. CONC 94 INC 372

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#818

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jef

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 240435 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

174

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 819 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 240600H TO 241200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: -

CP,L/3/3	YD 162697	CP,A/1/9	YD 150682
I/3/3	YD 155692	B/1/9	YD 161680
M/3/3	YD 175722	G1/9	YD 127592
K/3/3	YD 135646	D/1/9	YD 143686
1/4	YD 144693	L/3/9	YD 182699
G/1/4	YD 128672	CP,M,K/3/9	YD 176681
		H/2/26	YD 114701

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3,1/4,1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 30-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
D. RT 1 WAS SWEPT TO C-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

#819

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 231945H L/3/3 AMBUSH VIC YD 115696 ENGAGED 6 NVA W/S/A. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOUND BLOOD AND DRAG MARKS, 1 PACK AND MISC 782 GEAR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 0946H OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D 15-20 NVA AT YD 1957375. FIRED 81mm AND ARTY MSN'S WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 2/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 30-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WILL BE PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 318 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1474 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2348

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313

PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSUC 94 IUC 372

#819

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA: [illegible] RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT. WN Aycock

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 241145 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(177)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 820 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 241200H TO 241800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

E/1/4	YD 118691	B/1/9	YD 155675
CP,A,D/1/4	YD 139705	L/3/9	YD 179699
CP,L,I/3/3	YD 175722	CP,K,M/3/9	YD 193685
CP,A,D/1/9	YD 148672		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3,1/4,1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 38-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WAS PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 241140H D/1/9 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX AND FIGHTING HOLES AT YD 146668. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN ABANDONED FOR SEVERAL MONTHS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 241145H L/3/9 FOUND BUNKER COMPLEX 300M AT YD 178691. BUNKERS HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED.
C. AT 1200H I/3/3 SEARCHED AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT. REF SITREP NR 817 PARA 4-F. FOUND 1 NVA BODY, 1 SKS, AND OTHER MISC GEAR. FOR COMPLETE LISTING OF GEAR, SEE 9TH MAR INTSUM 204.
D. AT 1245H 1/4 OP ON LINES AT A-4 OBSR'D 2 NVA VIC YD 123719. FIRED 81mm MSN W/UNK RESULTS.
E. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 818 PARA 4-B. 3/3 ALSO CAPTURED 1 CSW WHICH WAS NOT INCLUDED IN SITREP NR 818. ADD 1 CSW.
F. FROM 1550H TO 1620H BB-6 VISITED A-4 POS.
G. FROM 1630H TO 1640H BB-6 VISITED A-3 POS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#820

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 318 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1474 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2349
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313
PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82
C. CSWC 95 IWC 373

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	1	YD 162697	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 144693	NEG
1/9	3	3	YD 150682	NEG

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#820

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 9A/RDW:[illegible] RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 241730 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

178

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT DELAY
SITREP NR 821 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 241800H TO 242400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A,D/1/4	YD 139705		CP, K,M/3/9	YD 193685
B/1/4	YD 128697		L/3/9	YD 179699
C/1/4	YD 128672		H/2/26	YD 134702
CP, I,L/3/3	YD 175722			
M/3/3	YD 170730			
K/3/3	YD 195647			
CP, A,D/1/9	YD 118672			
B/1/9	YD 155664			
C/1/9	YD 127592			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 33-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-6; D-10; I-1; J-1; L-4; AA-5; BB-1; CC-1; HE-1.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 211711, 1/9 LP SPOTTED 5 NVA APPROX 20 METERS AWAY AT YD 111621. LP FIRED S/A AT NVA WHO RETURNED S/A FIRE. LP PULLED BACK AND 81MM MSN FIRED ON AREA. UNK RESULTS.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1500H, M/3/9 DETONATED 82MM RD RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE. 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA (EVACS).
B. AT 1618H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR 12 NVA RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH AT YD 12217346. 4.2 MSN FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#821

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

C. AT 1735H, M/3/9 AT YD 194691 FOUND SEVERAL SMALL BUNKERS CONTAINING 26 CHICOMS, 20-60MM MORTAR BDS, 4-60MM MORTAR FUZES, 2 GAS MASKS W/CASES AND ASSORTED 7.62 AMMO AND CLOTHING. SEVERAL BLOODY BANDAGES FOUND IN AREA. BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE TO BE DESTROYED.

D. AT 1935H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBS 50 NVA RUNNING TOWARDS CULEY AND FRENCH LINE AT YD 122173 46. NVA WORE PACKS AND CARRIED VPMS. FIRED 4.2 HE AND 3 ARTY BTRYS USING FIRECRACKER. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. FIRED ILLUM FOR SURVEILLANCE. UNK RESULTS.

E. AT 2110H, L/3/9 OBS BLINKING LIGHT AND RECD 1 RD S/A FROM YD 185708. ARTY MSN FIRED. LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 31-

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTI NIGHT ACTS.

C. C-7; D-10; I-1; J-1; L-4; AA-2; BB-1; CC-1; EE-8.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA (NONHOSTILE) 1 WIA (MAJOR) 477 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2349

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 113

PW (NVA) 82 PW (VC) 3 RTHEE (NVA) 3

RTHEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 THN CIV 58

C. CSWC 95 MWC 372

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TRS	NR EMPL	CO RES	RESULTS
3/3	[illegible]	4	YD 169734	NEG
1/9	[illegible]	0		
1/4	[illegible]	4	YD 114701	NEG

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#821

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: SA/RDW:lcf RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

CONFIDENTIAL OP 242330 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(179)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP 822 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 242400H TO 250600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.
B. ALL OTHER MAINTA INED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1/9 TF ROBBIE LP-3 REC'D THREE CHICOMS FROM UNK DIRECTION LP-3 TOOK S/A, PULLED BACK AND CALLED 81mm AND FIRED DUSTERS. SPOTTED ONE BODY A T YD 144614. 1 NVA KIA (CONF).

1 of 2

CONFIDENTIAL

#822

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0130H DURING SCHEDULED ARCLIGHT A STRAY BOMB FELL DUE WEST OF A-3 IN THE MINEFIELD AT COORDS YD 172722. NEG CASUALTIES.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.
B. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT 561.
C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 319 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1477 WIA (MINOR) 508 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2350

(2) DETA INEES: TOTAL 313

PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 96 INC 373

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#822

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jef RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT. W N Aycock

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 250720 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(182)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR ~~821~~ 823 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 250600H TO 251200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, I,L/3/3 YD 175722
M/3/3 YD 170730
K/3/3 YD 135647
CP, A,D/1/4 YD 139705
B/1/4 YD 118691
C/1/4 YD 128672

CP, D/1/9 YD 148667
A/1/9 YD 150661
B/1/9 YD 155658
C/1/9 YD 127592
CP, K,M/3/9 YD 193685
L/3/9 YD 179699
H/2/26 YD 114701

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 31-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
D. RT #1 WAS SWEPT TO C-1 AT REQUEST OF 2ND ARVN REGT.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 818. 7 IWC MENTIONED IN SITREP NR 818 WERE PICKED UP IN PREVIOUS SITREPS AND ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE TOTALS SITREP NR 818.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 31-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WILL BE PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

*823

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 319 WIA (MEDEVAC) 3177 WIA (MINOR) 438 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2350

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313

PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

GP-4 CSWC 96 IWC 373
BT

823

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RD Weede

DRAFTER: 3A/RDH:1m RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 251345 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3RD BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

185

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 824 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 251200H TO 251800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A,D/1/4	YD 114701	L/3/9	YD 175724
H/2/26	YD 118691	K/3/9	YD 225657
B/1/9	YD 135646	CP,D/1/9	YD 143613
CP, K, M/3/9	YD 225665		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND IMP'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CALU WAS PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 241700H, I/3/3 VIC YD 171704 FOUND 8 EN BUNKERS, A TREE TOP OP, 157 RDS 82MM AND 42 RDS 60MM. ALL BUNKERS AND AMMO WAS DESTROYED.

B. AT 0700H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D 20 NVA VIC YD 122734 MOVING SOUTHEAST IN SMALL GROUPS. FIRED ARTY, TANKS AND DUSTERS W/UNK RESULTS.

C. AT 1200H, A-4 REC'D 3 ROCKETS, 3 MIN LATER REC'D 6 MORE ROCKETS, AT 1240H, REC'D VOLLEY OF 4 ROCKETS. FIRED ARTY MSN AT 049668 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

D. DROP (1) CSW FROM SITREP 822 DUE TO TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR.

#824

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. AT 1220H, 3/9 FOUND COMPANY SIZE HARBOR SITE AT YD 196693 TO 193690 W/22 LIVING BUNKERS, 3 OUT DOOR CLASSROOMS, 1 SUPPLY BUNKER WITH FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT: 5 82MM RDS, 1 82MM FUZE, 35 60MM RDS, 69 60MM MORTAR FUZES, 90 BLASTING CAPS, ASSORTED 7.62MM SHORT, 2 CHICOM CLAYMORES, 3 LBS CHICOM TNT, 400 LBS OF RICE, 1 US INCENDIARY GRENADE, 1 US YELLOW SMOKE GRENADE, 9 NVA GAS MASKS, AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. RECENTLY USED SITE (PAST 36 HRS) WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR. 200 INCREMENTS FOR 60MM, 80 CHICOM FUZES.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 319 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1477 WIA (MINOR) 502 MIA 1

B. ENEMY:

(1) KIA (CONF) 2350

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313

PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 95 I/C 373

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	3	1	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4
BT

DENT-AL

#824

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 1A/FSG: 1LT RELEASED BY: R.D. WENDE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 251700 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

186

26 MAY

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 825 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 251800H TO 252400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

L/3/3	YD 170730	C/1/9	YD 127592	H/2/26	YD 118691
K/3/3	YD 229659	CP/3/9	YD 229660		
CP, A,D/1/4	YD 114701	L/3/9	YD 175722		
C/1/4	YD 128672	K/3/9	YD 228662		
CP, D/1/9	YD 143613	H/3/9	YD 230661		
B/1/9	YD 135646	G/2/26	YD 135646		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 2/26 AND 3/9 CONT'D OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C. G-7; D-12; I-1; J-1; AA-2; CC-1; EE-11.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 2202H, L/3/9 OP HAD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF POS. REC'D 2 INCOMING CHICOM GRENADES AND 5-7 S/A RESP. RETURNED S/A AND WITHDREW. RETURNED TO OP SHORTLY THERE AFTER. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1640H, 3/3 TOOK 30 RDS INCOMING IN LZ AT YD 177716. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 162803 WITH UNK RESULTS.
B. AT 1930H, 1/4 OBS 10-20 NVA W/PACKS AND RIFLES AT YD 154723. FIRED ARTY, 81'S, 4.2 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT. RESULTS UNK.
C. AT 1735H, 1/4 OBS 3 NVA ENTER BUNKER AT YD 122734. FIRED ARTY AND 4.2 MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RESULTS UNK.
D. AT 1745H, 3/9 FOUND BUNKER AND CHICOM CLAYMORES IN PLACE AT YD 197685. LEFT IN PLACE NO CAPABILITY TO DESTROY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#825

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. CHOPPED OPCON D/1/4 TO 3D MAR DIV AT 251830H MAY 68.
F. CHOPPED OPCON 3/3 (-) I AND M CO TO 3D MAR DIV AT 251645H MAY 68.
G. ASSUMED OPCON G/2/26 FROM 3D MAR DIV AT 1830H MAY 68.
H. CHOPPED OPCON A/1/9 TO 3D MAR DIV AT 252000H MAY 68.
I. AT 2040H, 3/9 REC'D 15 RDS INCOMING MED ARTY AT YD 228661.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 AND 2/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS. C. C-3; D-12; J-4; AA-5; EE-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 319 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1477 WIA (MINOR) 502 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2350
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313
PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RETREE (NVA) 3
RETREE (VC) 4 CIV DET 159 KNN CIV 62
C. CHUC 95 ICC 373

CP-4
NT

CONFIDENTIAL

#825

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3K/JAU:jef RELEASED BY: R.D. WELDE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 252320 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

189

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 826 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 252400H TO 260600H MA Y 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 3/3,1/4,1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-6
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTI
NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
   A. LATE ENTRY: AT 252355H D/1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 2RDS 82mm. NE
FIX. NEG ACTION.
   B. AT 2400H D/1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 2 RDS 82mm AND 2 RDS 60mm.
   C. AT 0010H D/1/9 AT C-3 OP-1 SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT YD 15661
FIRED 2 RDS 60mm ILLUM, OBSR'D WITH STARLITE SCOPE.
5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3,1/4,1/9,3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 31-6
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS.
   C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT 561.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 319 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1477 WIA (MINOR) 502 MIA 1
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2350
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313
          PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
          RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 159 INN CIV 82
   C. CSWC 95 IWC 373

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#826

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TRANSMIT: W/1ST: [illegible] RECEIVED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 260530Z MAY 68

S 3	S-3 A	S-3 B	S-3 C	S-4	ALO	FSCC	[illegible]	[illegible]			
					1	1					

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 827 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 260600H TO 261200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, A/1/4	YD 114701	L/3/9	YD 175722
C/1/4	YD 128672	K/3/3	YD 225678
D/1/4	YD 114701	M/3/3	YD 255670
H/2/26	YD 118691	CP, I, L/3/3	YD 261607
G/2/26	C-2	1/9	C-3
CP, K/3/9	YD 228663		
H/3/9	YD 229658		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTANED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT 1.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 260625H 1/4 OP-2 OBS 2 NVA AT YD 122734. ARTY FIRECRACKER MEN FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
B. AT 0750H 1/4 OP-2 OBS 5 NVA AT YD 119739. ARTY FIRECRACKER MEN FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS UNK.
C. AT 1105H 3/3 REC'D 42 RDS MED ARTY.
D. AT 1107H ASSUMED OPCON I & M/3/3 FROM 3D MAR DIV.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WILL BE PROVIDED BY HQ CO 9TH MAR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 319 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1477 WIA (MINOR) 502 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2350
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313
[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#827

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]/TST: 1ST RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 231239 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

195

#828 261200 TO 261800

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/9	YD 231663	I/3/3	YD 258655
L/3/9	YD 173722	CP/1/4	YD 114701
K/3/9	YD 233674	C/1/4 (-)	YD 128672
M/3/9	YD 231685	1 PLAT C/1/4	YD 149604
CP,M/3/3	YD 259653	G/2/26	YD 135646
I/3/3	YD 258655	H/2/26	YD 114701
L/3/3	YD 259673	F/2/26	YD 173722

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1300H 3/3 MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 100 NVA AT YD 256655. ARTY, AIR AND ORGANIC WPNS WERE EMPLOYED. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME.
B. AT 1605H 3/3 AT YD 237651 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM YD 240651. CALLED ARTY.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 261015H HELILIFT OF L/3/3 IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 261030H 3/3 AT YD 170730 REC'D 26 RDS EST 75mm PACK HOWITZER. COUNTER BTRY FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 261140H M/3/3 WHILE PURSUING WITHDRAWING NVA CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING WPNS: 1 57mm RR, 1 RPD LMG, 1 SKS.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 261145H 3/3 AT YD 173722 (A-3) TOOK 8 RDS ARTY.
E. LATE ENTRY: AT 261150H 1/4 AT YD 118691 REC'D 9 RDS ARTY UNK CAL FROM YD 039654 & YD 052667. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT ABOVE COORDS WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS)
F. AT 261315H 3/3 AT YD 261657 REC'D 22 RDS ARTY EST 105-130mm.
G. AT 1600H CHOPPED OPCON 1/9 TO 3D MAR DIV.
H. AT 1640H 3/9 AT YD 261640 REC'D 15 RDS MED ARTY FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION.

CONFIDENTIAL

#828

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/9 & 3/3 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW FRAG O 32-68.
   B. OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS.
   C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

   A. FRIENDLY

      (1) KIA 321 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1483 WIA (MINOR) 502 MIA 1

   B. ENEMY

      (1) KIA (CONF) 2350

      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 313

      PW (NVA) 62 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

      RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

   C. CSWC: 96 IWC 375

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/3	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	3	1	YD 127590	NEG
1/4	5	4	YD 114701	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#828

3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:lef

SED BY: R.D. W CAPT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 261947Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

(191)

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 829 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 261800H TO 262400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,M/3/3	YD 260660	CP,M/3/9	YD 228664
L/3/3	YD 259673	L/3/9	YD 173722
I/3/3	YD 258647	K/3/9	YD 235673
K/3/3	YD 235652		

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3,1/4,3/9,2/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. C-3; AA-5; EE-6.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP 828 PARA 3 (B). AT 261605H K/3/3 REC'D HEAVY S/A FIRE FROM YD 240651, AS 3/9 MOVED TOWARD OBJ 1 IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68. ARTY IMMEDIATELY CALLED, BUT EN FIRE INCREASED. ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO REINF WITH TKS BUT DUE TO WET RICE PADDY EFFORT FAILED. DURING CONTACT K,M/3/9 REC'D ARTY FIRE FROM NORTH. AO AND FIXED WING CONDUCTING A/S REC'D HEAVY A/W AND S/A FIRE. CONTACT WAS BROKEN AT LAST LIGHT TO PULL BACK AND POUND AREA WITH ARTY AND A/S. 23 USMC WIA (EVACS), 5 USMC MIA.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 261300H ELEMENTS OF 3/3 CAME INTO CONTACT WITH APPROX 100 NVA AT YD 256655. A IR, ARTY AND ORGANIC WPNS WERE USED TO DESTROY THE EN. MOVING TOWARD OBJ "A" IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68 3/3 CAME ONCE MORE INTO HEAVY CONTACT AND WERE SUPPORTED BY AIR AND ARTY. 3/3 WITHDREW TO ALLOW A HEAVY POUNDING BY AIR AND ARTY. 3/3 WILL RESUME ATTACK AT FIRST LIGHT ON 27 MAY AFTER-AIR AND ARTY SUPPORT. USMC KIA 10, USMC WIA 12, NVA KIA (C) 56, CSWC 3, INC 18, POW'S 5.

CONFIDENTIAL

#829

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 1700H M/3/9 AT YD 231665 REC'D 12 RDS MED ARTY FROM 6400 MILS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1400H CHOPPED OPCON D/1/4 TO 3D MAR DIV.

C. AT 1735H 3/9 AT YD 231665 REC'D 10 RDS MED ARTY.

D. AT 1800H CHOPPED OPCON A/1/4 TO 3D MAR DIV.

E. AT 1810H 1/4 SPOTTED 20 NVA AT YD 119739. FIRED FIRECRACKER ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT. RESULTS UNK.

F. AT 1815H K/3/9 AT YD 233674 REC'D 20 RDS MED ARTY FROM APPROX 6400 MILS

G. AT 1850H K/3/9 AT YD 233674 REC'D 20 RDS MED ARTY FROM APPROX 6400 MILS.

H. AT 1900H ASSUMED OPCON F/2/26 FROM 3D MAR DIV.

I. AT 1940H 1/4 AT YD 114701 SPOTTED 10 NVA AT YD 122734. FIRED ARTY FIRECRACKER MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. RESULTS UNK.

J. LATE ENTRY: REF-PARA 6 (A) SITREP NR 828 CHANGE FRIENDLY KIA TO READ 319 VICE 321.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3,1/4,3/9,2/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. EE-6.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 329 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1518 WIA (MINOR) 502 MIA 6

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2406

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 318

PW (NVA) 67 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 99 IWC 393

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#829

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

R.D. Weede

DRAFTED: SK/CAU:jm RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 270300 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 830 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 262400H TO 270600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT: 1/3/9 YD 232663
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 3/9, 2/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DIRED POS WHILE CONDUCTING PATROLS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AN OCSOH ASSUMED OPCON 1/3/9 FROM 3D MAR DIV.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 829 PARA 3-A SHOULD READ: 1 KIA INCLUDES 1 WIA DOW, 1 KIA, 9 WIA (MEDEVAC), 10 WIA (MINOR). OTHERS WILL BE REFLECTED ON THIS SITREP IN TALLY.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 3/9, 2/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DIRE POS.
C. MINE SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RT #561.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. US LINDLY
(1) KIA 331 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1508 WIA (MINOR) 512 MIA 6
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2406
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 318
PW (NVA) 67 PW (VC) 3 RPNEE (NVA) 3
RPNEE (VC) 4 CIV DET 159 DET CIV 82
(3) CAPS 99 IWC 393

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#830

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY: R.D. WEEDE CAPT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 270740 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 4TH MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 831 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 270600H TO 271200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP, 3/9 YD 233652	CP, 3/3 YD 262662	F/2/26 YD 173922
M/3/9 YD 236653	K/3/3 YD 235652	G/2/26 YD 135646
I/3/9 YD 232653	I/3/3 YD 266654	H/2/26 YD 114701
K/3/9 YD 234664	L/3/3 YD 258675	CP, B,D/1/9YD 277669
	CP, 1/4 YD 114701	C/1/4 YD 128672

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 AND 2/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. MINE SWEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR #561.
D. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. REF SITREPS 828, 829, 830. EXACT SUMMARY OF CASUALTY FIGURES FOR 9TH MAR OP 32-68 FOLLOW THESE FIGURES REPRESENT A TOTAL FOR BOTH 3/3 AND 3/9 FOR ENEMY CONTACT PERIOD 261200H TO 271200H. USMC KIA 18 ; USMC WIAA(MEDEVAC) 46 ; USMC WIA (MINOR) 10; USMC MIA 5 .
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 261815H, 3/3 AT YD 266660 ENCOUNTERED 4 NVA AND KILLED THEM WITH S/A. 4 NVA KIA (CONF). THE 4 HAS BEEN ADDED TO EN KIA TOTALS ON SITREP 829. DELETE PARA 4 (F) SITREP 829.

CONFIDENTIAL

#831

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

C. LATE ENTRY: SUMMARY REPORT, 3/3 ACTION OF 261200H TO 262400H. REF SITREP NR 829 PARA 3 (B). AS ELEMENTS MOVED TOWARD OBJ A IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68 THEY CAME INTO CONTACT WITH NVA. 3/3 EMPLOYED S/A AND CONTINUED ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ A. RESISTANCE INCREASED. 3/3 WITHDREW TO EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS DURING THE NIGHT HOURS. ENEMY LOSSES AND FRIENDLY LOSSES HAVE BEEN TOTALED.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 271032H, 3/9 AT YD 173722 TOOK 15 60MM RDS, FROM YD 153742, 81MM MSN FIRED IN COUNTER BATTERY.

B. AT 262300H, ASSUMED OPCON I/3/9 FROM 3D MAR DIV AND RETURNED TO PARENT UNIT. I/3/9 TROOP LIFT COMPLETED AT 270050H.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 270730H M/3/3 SPOTTED 4 NVA. ARTY MSN FIRED. 1 NVA KIA (CONF), 1 AK-47, ONE PAIR OF BINOCULARS AND MISC DOCUMENTS.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 262130H, 3/3 OBSERVED 3 NVA NEAR PERIMETER. ENGAGED WITH S/A. NEG RESULTS.

E. AT 1200H, ASSUMED OPCON A ~~CMD~~ GRP, B, D CO 1/9 FROM 3D MAR DIV.

F. AT 1200H, G/2/26 AT YD 135646 TOOK 3 RDS 75MM PACK HOWITZER.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/4, 1/9, 3/9 AND 2/26 WILL CONTINUE IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEFEND POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 337 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1523 WIA (MINOR) 512 MIA 6

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2407

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 318

PW (NVA) 67 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 99 INC 394

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#831

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:jer

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 271250 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

211

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 832 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 271200H TO 271800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/1/9	YD 266673	E/2/26	YD 114701
B/1/9	YD 262661	F/2/26	YD 173722
D/1/9	YD 267664	G/2/26	YD 135646
CP/3/3	YD 270650	H/2/26	YD 114701
K/3/3	YD 238646	K/3/9	YD 237667
M/3/3	YD 262654	L/3/9	YD 233655
L/3/3	YD 259648	M/3/9	YD 234650
I/3/3	YD 255645	I/3/9	YD 234662
CP/2/26	YD 114701	CP/3/9	YD 228650

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9,3/3,3/9,2/26 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. AT 1200H I/3/3 ASSAULTED AND SIEZED OBJ A IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68. ENCOUNTERED LIGHT RESISTANCE. 1 USMC WIA, 11 NVA KIA (C), 1 7.62 HVY MG, ONE AK-47, 1 SKS.
B. AT 1230H TO 1335H M/3/9 AND M/3/3 IN SWEEPING AREA OF OBJ 1 HAD SPORADIC CONTACTS WITH FLEEING EN AND REPORT THE FOLLOWING TOTALS. 3 USMC WIA, 5 USMC KIA, (REF SITREP NR 829 PARA 3 (B). DELETE 5 USMC MIA), 17 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 1 50 CAL MG WITH MT, 1 RADIO. REC'D 15 RDS ARTY DURING THIS TIME PERIOD.
C. AT 1250H M/3/3 OBSR 3 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 250654. ENGAGED W/S/A. 3 NVA KIA (C) BY AO.
D. AT 1424H K/3/3 AT YD 249651 CAPTURED 1 POW.
E. AT 1550H K/3/9 AT YD 239661 SAW 1 NVA IN OPEN. ENGAGED WITH S/A. RESULT 1 NVA KIA (C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 271030H 2/26 AT YD 170730 REC'D 15 RDS 60mm. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 153742 WITH UNK RESULTS.

LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP NR 829 PARA 3 (B) ADD 18 IWC 2 CSW.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#832

DECLASSIFIED

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 271122H M/3/9 AT YD 234653 EXPLODED EN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. 5 USMC WIA.

C. AT 1240H K/3/9 AT YD 234674 REC'D 15 RDS ARTY FROM NORTHERN DIRECTION.

D. AT 1200H M/3/3 AT YD 249660 FOUND 1 AK-47, ONE BARREL FOR 7.62 HVY MG, 15 RPG-2 RDS, 2 RR RDS, 3 RIFLE GRENADES, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 4 GAS MASKS, MISC DOCUMENTS AND PARTS OF PRC-25.

E. AT 1200H ASSUMED OPCON E/2/26 FROM 3D MAR DIV.

F. AT 1415H CHOPPED OPCON ALPHA CMDGRP, C/1/4 TO 3D MAR DIV.

G. AT 1440H 3/9 REC'D 5 RDS ARTY FROM 6200 MILS. NO DAMAGE OR CAS.

H. AT 1456H K/3/9 REC'D 12 RDS ARTY.

I. AT 1500H I/3/3 FOUND GRAVE W/1 NVA DEAD. 1 NVA KIA (C), 1 STEEL HELMET.

J. AT 1500H L/3/3 FOUND 1 NVA KIA (C) AND 782 GEAR.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9, 3/3, 3/9, 2/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. ALL UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NITE ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 342 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1532 WIA (MINOR) 512 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2442

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 319

PW (NVA) 68 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INNCIV 82

C. CSWC 103 IWC 417

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/9	4	4	YD 169731	NEG
2/26	5	3	YD 114701	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#832

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jef

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 271615 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

212

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 833 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 271800H TO 272400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,K/3/3	YD 238647	CP,I/3/9	YD 234662
L/3/3	YD 253670	K/3/9	YD 238668
M/3/3	YD 258665	L/3/9	YD 233655
I/3/3	YD 254645	M/3/9	YD 234650
B/1/9	YD 260648	CP,E,H/2/26	YD 114701
D/1/9	YD 261657	F/2/26	YD 173722
		G/2/26	YD 135646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3,1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY:-CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 832, PARA 3-B. CHANGE 1 50 CAL MG TO 1 7.62 MG AND ADD 3 SKS'S AND MISC DOCUMENTS.
B. AT 2025H 3/9 VIC YD 233651 OBSR'D 35-40 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 81mm AND ARTY MSN VIC YD 241654. RESULTS 10 NVA KIA CONF.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 271700H 3/9 VIC YD 234666 REC'D APPROX 45 RDS UNK ARTY FROM NORTHERLY DIR. RESULTS: 4 USMC WIA EVACS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 271715H VIC YD 233654, BEACH BOY 6 VISITED 3/9 POS.
C. AT 1920H, 3/9 VIC YD 233664 OBSR'D 15 NVA MOVING SW. FIRED TKS AND 81mm W/UNK RESULTS.

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3,1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#833

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 342 WIA (MEDEVACS) 1536 WIA (MINOR) 512 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2452

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 319

PW (NVA) 68 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 103 IWC 420

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#833

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280030 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

213

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 834 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 272400H TO 280600H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9, AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: FROM 271400H TO 272000H, D/1/9 VIC YD 250666 CAME UNDER HEAVY A/W, S/A AND ARTY FROM EST NVA CO VIC YD 248667. FIRED S/A, 81MM ARTY AND RAN FIXED WING ON EN POS. RESULTS: 25 USMC EVACS AND 26 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 82MM MORT POS DEST.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR #561 WITHIN OUR AO. RT #1 WILL BE SWEPT TO C-1.
D. CONVOY SECURITY TO CALU WILL BE PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 342 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1561 WIA (MINOR) 512 MIA 1
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2478
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 319
PW (NVA) 68 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 HUN CIV 82
C. CSWC 103 INC 420

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#834

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:lm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 280430Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 835 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 280600H TO 281200H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,	K/3/3	YD 238647	CP,	I/3/9	YD 234662
	L/3/3	YD 253670		K/3/9	YD 238668
	M/3/3	YD 258665		L/3/9	YD 233655
	I/3/3	YD 254645		M/3/9	YD 234650
	B/1/9	YD 260648	CP,	E,H/2/26	YD 114701
	D/1/9	YD 261657		F/2/26	YD 173722
				G/2/26	YD 135646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR #561 WITHIN OUR AO. RT #1 WAS SWEPT TO C-1.
D. CONVOY SECURITY TO CAMU WAS PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. [illegible] INJURY: AT 271320Z, 3/3 VIC YD 263669 REC'D 11 RDS UNK [illegible] BELT MSW.
B. [illegible] AND OTHER MISC GEAR.

#835

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. AT 0700H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D 7 NVA VIC YD 122735. FIRED ARTY MSN W/FIRECRACKER. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA (CONF).

D. AT 0723H, I/3/3, VIC YD 254645, CAPTURED 1 NVA POW ATTEMPTING TO GET PAST CORDON. POW RTN'D TO DP-S2.

E. AT 0920H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D 3 NVA IN OPEN VIC YD 172732. FIRED ARTY MSN W/UNK RESULTS.

F. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP NR 834 PARA 3-A. ADD 2 SKS'S AND 44 CARBINES. ALSO ADD 2 USMC WIA EVACS AND 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

G. LATE ENTRY: REF SITREP NR 832 PARA 3-A. ADD 1 AK-47 AND 1 SKS.

H. AT 1100H, RT #1 ROAD SWEEP VIC YD 221633, FOUND 2 T-46 AT MINES. MINES WERE REMOVED FROM ROAD AND BLOWN.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 342 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1563 WIA (MINOR) 513 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2480

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 320

PW (NVA) 69 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 159 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 104 IWC 468

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#835

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]

[illegible]

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 636 FOR OP HENRYCO FROM 2800H TO 2600H MAR 66.

1. UNIT LOCATION:
C/1/9 AT LONG HA. OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-66.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND REPORTED DEFENSIVE DAY AMBS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 1500H 3/9 VIC YD 238[illegible] CAPTURED 1 NVA (VC SUSPECT) WHO WILL BE RELEASED TO DEPSS.
B. [illegible] PAL [illegible] VIC YD 2[illegible] HEAD [illegible] VICE 5[illegible]. CONTROL ON HENRYCO IN [illegible] OF [illegible].
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-66.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND REP POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 142 WIA (MEDEVAC) 156 WIA (DNOR) [illegible]
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2630
(2) DEPAINEES: TOTAL 122
PW (NVA) 69 PW (VC) [illegible] RTNEE (NVA) [illegible]
RTNEE (VC-P CIV [illegible] 12
C. 3SWC 101 IWC 156
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THIS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/9	[illegible]	4	YD 15[illegible]	NEG
2/26	3	3	YD 131701	NEG
1/9	2	2	YD 127590	NEG

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

#836

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP INTERMEDIATE/PRIORITY 281615 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

223

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 837 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 281800H TO 282400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,K/3/3	YD 238647	CP,I/3/9	YD 235667
L/3/3	YD 243673	K/3/9	YD 238665
M/3/3	YD 255665	L/3/9	YD 234661
I/3/3	YD 254653	CP/2/26	YD 118703
B/1/9	YD 263655	E/2/26	YD 118703
D/1/9	YD 258666	H/2/26	YD 118703
C/1/9	DONG HA	F/2/26	YD 173722
M/3/9	YD 234665	G/2/26	YD 135655

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3,1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. D-13
C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1400H-1615H L/3/3 VIC YD 247673-YD 245955 AFTER HEAVY PREP OF AREA, ENGAGED APPROX 20-30 NVA IN WELL FORTIFIED POS. FIRED SA, TK'S AND GUNSHIPS W/17 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 1 SKS CAPTURED. BROKE CONTACT W/10 USMC KIA'S, 6 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS), AND 1 USMC MIA. WILL CONT OFFENSIVE IN AM.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H I/3/3 VIC YD 255652 OBS'D 1 NVA APPROX 50m's FROM LINES, FIRED SA W/1 NVA KIA (CONF). SEARCHED BODY FINDING 2 CHICOMS AND NO WPN. TOOK ALL GEAR LEAVING BODY WHERE IT WAS.
B. AT 1825H H/2/26 AT A-4 HEARD SUSP AP MINE GOING OFF VIC YD 113707. NO EN MOVEMENT OBS'D, NEG ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#837

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. C-6, D-13, AA-3, CC-2.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS:

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 352 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1569 WIA (MINOR) 519 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2498

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 321

PW (NVA) 69 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 104 IWC 469

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#837

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G.S. Chaconas

DRAFTER: 3W/CSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 282300Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

224

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 838 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 292400H TO 290600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DMF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 2125H, 2/26 VIC YD 113707 OBS'D 3 NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR POS. FIRED M-79 AND NVA MOVED INTO MINE FIELD W/2 NVA SETTING OFF AP MINE VIC YD 112707. 2 ADDITIONAL NVA APPEARED W/1 MORE AP MINE EXPLO. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 2215H, L/3/9 VIC YD 234658 REC'D S/A FIRE FROM UNK DIRECTION AND DISTANCE, REQUESTED MEDEVAC. COMPLETE SPOTREP IN AM.
C. AT 0045H, M/3/3 VIC YD 248617 ENGAGED AP ROX 3 NVA IN FRONT OF THEIR LINES. 1 NVA RAN EAST TOWARD USMC POS SHOUTING "CHOI-HOI" FOR 1 NVA POW
D. AT 0355H, 1/E/2/26 VIC YD 130670 REC'D APPROX 2 RDS 60MM MORT FROM UNK DISTANCE, DIRECTION W/1 USMC WIA (MINOR). NEG ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

#838

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. ROAD SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR #561 W/IN OUR AO. RT #1 WILL BE SWEPT TO Q-1.

D. CONVOY SECURITY TO GALU WILL BE PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 352 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1569 WIA (MINOR) 520 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2498

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 321

PW (NVA) 70 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 104 IWC 469

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#838

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3B/NA: [illegible] RELEASED BY: [illegible] WYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP TIMEDTG/TIMEDTG: [illegible] 2 MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

225

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/CLASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 839 FOR OP KENTUCKY BEGIN 2400CDT TO 2412CDT MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: --

CP, I/3/3	YD 25[illegible]	M/3/9	YD 23[illegible]
L/3/3	YD 24[illegible]	CP, I/3/9	YD 23[illegible]
K/3/3	YD 25[illegible]	K/3/9	YD [illegible]
I/3/3	YD 23[illegible]	I/3/9	YD 23[illegible]
H/3/9	YD 26[illegible]	H/1,H/2/26	YD 116[illegible]
D/1/9	YD 25[illegible]	F/2/26	YD 173[illegible]
CP, C/1/9	YD [illegible]	G/2/26	YD 135[illegible]

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 SWEPTEXTED OR MTT SLM MAR BLAS O 02-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND HELD POS DURING CONDUCTING DAY ACTS
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND RSR 561 W/E OVER AO. RT 1 WAS SWEPT BY 3/[illegible].
D. CONVOY SECURITY TO CAMP WAS PROVIDED BY MARS CO 9TH MAR.
3. ENEMY CONTACT:
A. LATE EVENING 1 MAY 2000CDCH, APPROX 20 NVA MOVE THROUGH M/3/3 LINES VIC YD 25[illegible]. ENGAGED BY W/3/[illegible]. RESULTS: 1 NVA POW, 1 RPD MG, AND 2 USM. KIA.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. REF SITREP NR 838 PARA 4-B. DURING EN CONTACT L/3/9 SUSTAINED 2 USMC WIA EVACS.
B. REF SITREP NR 838 PARA 4-C. RESULTS OF CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED INCOMING WAS RIFLE GRENADES OR M-79 RDS. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIR.
C. AT 0625H, OP-2 AT A-4 OBSR'D 20 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 122734. FIRED ARTY MSN W/2 NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#839

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 354 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1571 WIA (MINOR) 520 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2599
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 322
PW (NVA) 71 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82
C. CSWC 105 IWC 169

SP-4
T

CONFIDENTIAL

#839

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

DRAFTER: 3W/MIA: jo

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 291145 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

226

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 840 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 291200H TO 291800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
C/1/9 YD 143613. NO CHANGE IN OTHER UNITS.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 835 PARA 4-F. DELETE 44 CARBINES WHICH WERE PICKED UP BY MISTAKE. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS OF THIS SITREP.
B. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 839 PARA 3-A. DELETE 1 NVA POW WHICH WAS REPORTED TWICE. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS OF THIS SITREP.
C. AT 1325H B/1/9 VIC YD 252650 FOUND 2 NVA BODIES, 1 AK-47, AND OTHER MISC 782 GEAR. GEAR RTN'D TO DP-S2.
D. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 839 PARA 6-B-1. EN KIA (CONF) SHOULD READ 2499 VICE 2599. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS THIS SITREP.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
A. FRIENDLY
(1) KIA 354 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1571 WIA (MINOR) 520 MIA 2
B. ENEMY
(1) KIA (CONF) 2501
(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 321
PW (NVA) 70 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
RTNEE (VC)-4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82
C. CHWC: 105 IWC 426
7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR TMS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
3/9	5	4	YD 169731	NEG
1/9	4	3	YD 127590	NEG
2/26	3	3	YD 114701	NEG

#840
GP-4
PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W/FST:jof

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 2/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 291232Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

229

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 841 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 291800H TO 292400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP,C/1/9	YD 253613	CP/3/3	YD 257655
B/1/9	YD 252652	I/3/3	YD 253657
D/1/9	YD 254662	K/3/3	YD 237650
CP/3/9	YD 235654	L/3/3	YD 241679
I/3/9	YD 235664	M/3/3	YD 251669
K/3/9	YD 237668	CP,E,H/2/26	YD 114701
L/3/9	YD 234663	G/2/26	YD 135646
M/3/9	YD 234653	F/2/26	YD 173722

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3,1/9,3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT AMBS.

C. C-6; D-19; J-2; AA-3; CC-2.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 2100H D/1/9 AT YD 254661 SPOTTED 4-5 PERSONS MOVING TOWARD THEIR LINES AT A DIST OF 50-100 MTRS. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND M-79. MAINTAINED SURVEILLANCE WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. AT 2135H SPOTTED 10 MORE INDIVIDUALS. AREA WATCHED WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 291600H B/1/9 WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF I/3/3 CONTACT AT YD 244645 DISCOVERED 5 SKS, 2 AK-47, 2 12.7mm MG, 2 TRIPODS, 3 MOUNTS, 2 SIGHTS, 1 82mm MR RD, 50 CHICOMS, 1 RPG 2 RDS, 5 RPG-7 RDS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 291645H M/3/3 AT YD 255677 SURPRISED ONE NVA IN BRUSH AND KILLED HIM WITH S/A. 1 NVA KIA (S).

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 291655H L/3/3 AT YD 243649 DISCOVERED 1 NVA KIA (S) AND 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

D. LATE ENTRY: AT 291145H G/2/26 AT YD 133643 REC'D 2 RDS 75 MM ARTY FROM APPROX 4600 MTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

#841

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
   A. 3/3: 1/9, 2/26 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND REP R.S WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   C. C-7; D-19; J-2; AA-3; CC-3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 354 WIA(MEDEVAC) 1573 WIA(MINOR) 520 MIA 2

   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2505
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 321
      PW (NVA) 70 PW (VC) 3 RUNNER (NVA) 3
      RUNNER (VC) 2 CIV DET 160 INN CIV 82
   C. CSWP 121 I-C 443.

GP-4
BT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

#841

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G.S. Chacona

DRAFTER: 3W/GSC:jjm RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 292240Z MAY

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

230

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
3RD MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 842 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 302400H TO 300600H MAY 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. ADDITION TO SITREP NR 833 PARA 4-A. ADD 2 USMC WIA (MINOR) TO TOTAL GIVEN. REF SITREP NR 839 PARA 4-B SHOULD ADD 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS).
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 2330H, 1/9 AT C-3 BRIDGE REC'D APPROX 40 RDS S/A FIRE VIC YD 146606, OBSR'D 1 SUSP NVA VIC YD 156604. FIRED S/A, M-79, AND 81MM MORT ON EN POS AND OBS'D FIGURE MOVE OFF INTO TREELINE.
5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR #561 W/IN OUR AO. RT #1 WILL BE SWEPT TO C-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

#842

B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 354 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1573 WIA (MINOR) 522 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2503

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 321

PW (NVA) 70 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 1 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 108 IWC 433

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#842

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jef RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 300502 H MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
1ST MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 843 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 300600H TO 301200H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

CP/3/3	YD 261637	CP/3/9	YD 232654
I/3/3	YD 250638	I/3/9	YD 235665
K/3/3	YD 243637	K/3/9	YD 240670
L/3/3	YD 245674	M/3/9	YD 240658
M/3/3	YD 251669	CP,E,H/2/26	YD 114701
CP,C/1/9	YD 143614	F/2/26	YD 175722
B/1/9	YD 248637	G/2/26	YD 134646
D/1/9	YD 253662	L/3/9	YD 235658

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 & 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
C. ROAD SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED ON RT 9 AND MSR 561 WITHIN OUR AO.
D. CONVOY SECURITY TO CA LU WAS PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.

3. ENEMY CONTACT: NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 842 PARA 5-C. RT 1 WILL NOT BE SWEPT.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 300202H L/3/3 VIC YD 237673 OBSR'D SEVERAL SMALL GROUPS OF NVA TRYING TO BREAK THROUGH CORDON. ENGAGED W/S/A. FOUND 1 NVA KIA AT FIRST LIGHT.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 300300H D/1/9 VIC YD 256665 OBSR'D 4 NVA MOVING EAST. ENGAGED EN W/S/A. FOUND 1 NVA KIA AT FIRST LIGHT.
D. AT 0745H B/1/9 VIC YD 251660 CAPTURED 3 NVA POWS AND 3 AK-47 WHILE TIGHTENING CORDON.
E. AT 0830H B/1/9 VIC YD 248660 CAPTURED 7 NVA POWS WHILE TIGHTENING CORDON.
F. AT 1100H 3/9 CHOPPED K/3/3 TO OPCON OF 3/3.

CONFIDENTIAL

#843

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 3/3, 1/9 & 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 354 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1573 WIA (MINOR) 522 MIA 2

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2505

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 331

PW (NVA) 80 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RYNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 108 IWC 136

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#843

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3B/WNA:jef

RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 301130 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

235

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 844 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 301200H TO 301800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9	DONG HA
CP,L,K/3/9	YD 195685
I/3/9	YD 128672
M/3/9	YD 135646

OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. 3/3,1/9 & 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.
ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 300830H A VEH GOING SOUTH ON MSR 561 REC'D AW FIRE VIC YD 134634. VEH DROVE THROUGH AMBUSH. PLT OF G/2/26 DISPATCHED TO AMBUSH SITE. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 300830H 2/26 AT C-2 REC'D 6 RDS UNK ARTY FROM UNK GRID. CONDUCTED CRATER ANALYSIS.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 300925H 1/9 AT C-3 REC'D 1 RD 82mm OUTSIDE WIRE. FIRED 81mm MSN AT YD 105625 W/UNK RESULTS.
C. LATE ENTRY: AT 301050H 2/26 AT A-3 REC'D 20 RDS 105mm AND 152mm ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 186820. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA MINOR.
D. LATE ENTRY: AT 301135H F/2/26 AT A-3 REC'D 10 RDS 105mm ARTY. FIRED ARTY MSN AT YD 184824.
E. LATE ENTRY: AT 301140H G/2/26 AT C-2 REC'D 12 RDS UNK ARTY FROM UNK GRID. CONDUCTED CRATER ANALYSIS. RESULTS: 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
F. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 838 PARA 6-B-2. DETAINEE TOTAL SHOULD READ 322 VICE 321. CORRECTION REFLECTED IN TOTALS THIS SITREP.
G. AT 1800H CHOPPED ALPHA COMD GP AND D CO 1/9 TO OPCON 3D MAR DIV.
H. AT 1800H CHOPPED 3/3 TO OPCON 3D MAR DIV.

CONFIDENTIAL

#844

B

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 & 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF PGS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 354 WIA (EVAC) 1575 WIA OMINOR) 522 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2505

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 332

PW (NVA) 80 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 108 IWC 436

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	MR TMS	MR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
2/26	4	3	YD 114701	NEG
2/26	5	5	YD 134645	NEG
3/3	4	4	YD 250700	NEG

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#844

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:jef RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT.

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 301775 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

238

INFO: 3D BN, 3D MAR
1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 845 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 301800H TO 302400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

K/3/9	YD 191692	L/3/3	YD 245670
L/3/9	YD 187694	K/3/3	YD 249663
CP/3/9	YD 186694	M/3/3	YD 258657
		I/3/3	YD 258657

ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. 3/3, 1/9 & 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. C-7, D-15, AA-3, CC-3, EE-9.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. AT 2050H-2220H 3/9 AMBUSH PTL VIC YD 193662 HAD MEETING ENGAGEMENT W/8-10 NVA. POINT OF FR PTL FIRED FIRST; CONTACT BROKEN AND FR RTN TO POS W/8 USMC WIA (MEDEVACS). MEDEVAC CHOPPER HIT W/SA DAMAGING 1 ENGINE. AT 2230H NE SECTOR OF POS WAS PROBED BY EST EN PLAT W/AW, SA, RPG, AND 15 RDS 60mm MORT. RTN'D FIRE W/ ARTY FOR 4 NVA KIA (CONF). MEDEVAC COMPLETED AND FLARE SHIP REQ.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1630H 3/3 VIC YD 253658-255672 SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND: 4 RPD LIGHT MG, 7 AK-47, 8 SKS, 2 12.7 MG, 1 75mm RR, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER, 2 82mm MORT BASE PLATES, 3 RPD DRUMS OF AMMO, 15 AK-47 MAG'S W/AMMO, 400 LOOSE AK-47 RDS, 600 50 CAL RDS, 2 BATTERIES, 71 82mm MORT RDS, 2 60mm MORT RDS, 4 CANS OF 82mm MORT FUZES, 7 CANS OF PROPELLENT SHELLS FOR 60mm MORT RDS, 3 CANS OF PROPELLENT SHELLS FOR 82mm MORT RDS, 17 HELMETS, 20 E-TOOLS, MISC 782 GEAR, 150 LBS OF RICE. 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) WAS SUSTAINED W/18 NVA POWS BEING PICKED UP. POWS REPT'D BEING DEMORALIZED, DAZED, EXHAUSTED. 47 NVA KIA'S REPT'D AS A RESULT OF AIR AND ARTY. W/6 NVA KIA'S OF THESE POSSIBLY BEING RPT'D PREVIOUSLY BY THE AO AND NOTED IN THE TOTALS. 41 NVA KIA (CONF) FOR THIS ACTION.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1640H 2/26 VIC YD 145642 HAD 1 USMC NBC FROM AN ACCIDENTAL SA DISCHARGE, WHICH HIT HIM IN LOWER LEFT LEG. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION.

#845

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

F. 3/3 SITREP OF 301700H MAY 68 DISCLOSED 6 USMC KIA NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. CUMULATIVE TOTAL FOR ALL UNITS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION FROM 251930H TO 301800H MAY 68:
44 USMC KIA. 99 USMC WIA (E). 11 USMC WIA (M). 157 NVA KIA (C). 26 POW. 74 INC. 22 CSWC. 1 DETAINEE.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1945H 3/3 FOUND 1 USMC MIA VIC YD 263655. INDIVIDUAL WAS IN GOOD HEALTH. NOTATION IN SITREP 844 PARA 6-A.

D. AT 1945H 3/9 VIC YD 191680 OBSR'D 4 NVA DIGGING IN TREE LINE. CALLED ARTY YD 196691 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE AND UNK RESULTS.

E. REF SITREP 844 PARA 4-E. 2/26 CONDUCTED CRATER ANALYSIS FINDING RDS TO BE 81mm MORT, DISTANCE 2500 MTS.

5. PLANS:

A. 3/3, 1/9 & 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 32-68.

B. C-6, D-15, CC-2, EE-5.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 360 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1583 WIA (MINOR) 522 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2550 - 41 = 2509 + 6 = 2515 - 311200H SITREP

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 332 + 8 = 340

PW (NVA) 80 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3 +8=88

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 112 INC 455

GP-4

116 451

BT

2550
41
8509
6
8515

CONFIDENTIAL

#845

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:jm RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/E

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 362330 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

239

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 846 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 302400H TO 310600H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: K/3/9 AT YD 191692
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
   A. 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS:
   A. 1/9 AND 3/9 WILL CONTINUE OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.
   B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.
   C. ROAD SWEEP WILL BE CONDUCTED ON RT #9 AND MSR 561.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:
   A. FRIENDLY
      (1) KIA 360 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1583 WIA (MINOR) 522 MIA
   B. ENEMY
      (1) KIA (CONF) 2550
      (2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 332
         PW (NVA) 80 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3
         RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82
   C. CSWC 112 IWC 455

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#846

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED: 3d/CSC:jm RELEASED BY: G.S. Thomas C.S. GRACOMAS 1/LT

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 310500 Z MAY 68

243

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2D BN, 12TH MAR
2D BN, 26TH MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL:PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 847 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FROM: 310600H TO 311200H MAY 68

1.UNIT LOCATIONS:

OP L/K/3/9	YD 189684		CP E/H/2/26	YD 118703
I/3/9	YD 140675		F/2/26	YD 173722
M/3/9	YD 153649		G/2/26	YD 135655
B/1/9	YD DONG HA			
C/1/9	YD 143613			

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.
B. RD SWEEP OF RT #1 AND MSR #561 W/IN AO AND RT #1 TO C-1 WAS CONDUCTED.
C. CONVOY SECURITY TO CALU WAS PROVIDED BY HQTRS CO 9TH MAR.
D. M/I/3/9 PROVIDED SCTY FOR ENGR EFFORT WHICH CONTINUED W/11 BULLDOZERS TO DEVELOPE RD NETWORK W/IN LEATHER NECK SQUARE.
E. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. AT 0700H, 3/9 VIC YD 189684 SWEPT YD 193682, VIC OF LAST NIGHTS ACTION, AND OBS'D AREA HAD BEEN POLICED BY EN. FOUND 1 AK-47 MAG, BLOODY TRAILS, BANDAGES, AND 1 USMC KIA WHO HAD BEEN LEFT BEHIND.

CONFIDENTIAL

#847

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

B. AT 0730H, 3/9 VIC YD 192685 FOUND AND DES'T 3 CHICOM CLAYMORES APPROX 50M'S APART SET W/TRIP WIRES AND MARKED BY BAMBOO.

C. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 845 PARA 4-A EN CASUALITIES SHOULD HAVE BEEN RECORDED AS FOLLOWS: 3/3 FOUND 47 NVA BODIES OF WHICH 41 WERE CONSIDERED TO HAVE BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED AS KILLED BY SUPPORTING ARMS. ADD 6 NVA KIA W/CORRECTION REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP.

D. CORRECTION TO SITREP NR 845 PARA 4-A OF THE 18 POW'S PICKED UP BY 3/3, 10 POW'S HAD BEEN REPORTED PREVIOUSLY BY D/1/9 ONLY 8 POW'S SHOULD BE ADDED TO TOTALS AS REFLECTED IN THIS SITREP.

5. PLANS:

A. 1/9 AND 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED TO MAINTAIN AND DEF'D POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY:

(1) KIA 361 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1583 WIA (MINOR) 522 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2515

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 340

PW (NVA) 88 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 112 IWC 455

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#847

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: 3U/GSC:jef

RELEASED BY: G.S. CHACONAS 1/LT

G. S. Chaconas

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 311030 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

244

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SHUREP NR 848 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 311200H TO 311800H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
A. M/3/9 VIC YD 156646
B. ALL OTHER UNITS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:
A. 1/9 & 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF'D POW WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACIS.
3. ENEMY CONTACTS:
A. 1305H 2/26 YD 135695 MADE CONTACT W/EST NVA SQD VIC YD 133693. REC'D SA AND VT MORT RDS, AND RTN'D FIRE W/SA, 81mm MORT AND ARTY. USMC WITH DREW UNDER COVER OF SPT ARMS W/4 USMC WIA (E).
B. AT 1317 H 3/9 VIC YD 145679 REC'D SA AND 60mm MORT. RTN'D FIRE AND WERE STILL IN CONTACT AT 1600H W/14 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), 2 USMC MIA. AT 1630H 3/9 REC'D APPROX 16 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FROM UNK DISTANCE, DIRECTION.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1130H VIC YD 194684 OBS'D 25-30 CHILDREN SEARCHING YD 196678, SUSP THEY WERE SHADOWING 3/9 UNITS. SENT PTL TO CHASE CHILDREN OUT OF AREA.
B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1120H F/2/26 VIC YD 173723 REC'D 10 RDS 105mm [illegible] 1150H REC'D 10 ADD RDS. FIRED COUNTER ARTY MSN VIC YD 148865 W/UNK RESULTS.
C. AT 1405H 1/9 VIC YD 130590 OBS'D AO DROP RED SMOKE MARKER ON 4 SUSP NVA WEARING LIGHT GRAY UNIFORMS. AS SMOKE CLEARED APPROX 30-40 NVA WERE OBS'D MOVING NORTH.
D. AT 1635H B/3/9 AT C-2 REC'D 3 RDS RR FROM NORTH, DISTANCE UNK NEG ACTION TAKEN, CONTINUE TO OBSR.

#848

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS:
A. 1/9 & 3/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 34-68.
B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING DAY ACTS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 361 WIA MEDEVAC) 1599 WIA OMINOR) 525 MIA 3

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2515

(2) CAPTAINEES: TOTAL 340

PW (NVA) 88 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSWC 112 INC 455

7. SCOUT SNIPER REPORT:

UNIT	NR THS	NR EMPL	COORDS	RESULTS
2/26	4	3	YD 114701	NEG
2/26	5	5	YD 134645	NEG

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#848

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DRAFTER: 3W/FST:jef RELEASED BY: W.N. AYCOCK 1/LT. W N Aycock

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE/PRIORITY 311730 Z MAY 68

FROM: 9TH MAR

TO: CG, 3D MAR DIV

INFO: 1ST BN, 9TH MAR
3D BN, 9TH MAR
2ND BN, 12TH MAR
2ND BN, 26TH MAR
3D MAR
4TH MAR
26TH MAR

246

CONFIDENTIAL: PERISHABLE INFO/PASS WITHOUT SERVICE
SITREP NR 849 FOR OP KENTUCKY FROM 311800H TO 312400H MAY 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

B/1/9	YD 224574	I/3/9	YD 128672
B/CP,C/1/9	YD 143613	M/3/9	YD 154648
CP/3/9	YD 193679	CP,E,H/2/26	YD 114701
L/3/9	YD 194680	F/2/26	YD 173722
K/3/9	YD 193667	G/2/26	YD 135646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS:

A. B/1/9 CONTINUED OP IAW 9TH MAR FRAG O 35-68. 3/3 & 2/26 MAINTAINED & DEF'D POS WHILE PREPARING TO EXECUTE 9TH MAR FRAG O 37-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED AND DEF POS WHILE CONDUCTING NIGHT ACTS.

C. C-8; D-18; AA-2; L-6; CC-4.

3. ENEMY CONTACTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1317H I/3/9 WHILE PROVIDING SECURITY FOR TRACTORS AND BULLDOZERS OPERATING AAT YD 145679 CAME UNDER ATK W/S/A, 60mm & 82mm MORT. LEAD PLT MOVED SOUTH TO RIGHT FLANK AND ASSAULTED EN POS. CAPTURED 3 CSW (82mm MORT) AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. PLT. STARTED TO WITHDRAW UNDER HVY S/A AND INCOMING ARTILLERY. I CONSOLIDATED & PULLED BACK W/WIA'S UNDER COVER OF HVY SUPPORTING ARMS. I/3/9 RTN'D TO C-2. TOTAL RDS INCOMING 30 ARTY & RKTS. SMALL UNK. 1 USMC WIA (E), 10 USMC KIA (BNR), 20 NVA KIA. REF SITREP 848 PARA 3-B DELETE 1 USMC MINOR. REF SITREP 848 PARA 3-B DELETE 2 USMC MIA. ADD 2 USMC KIA. CORRECT TOTALS FOR CONTACT ARE 12 USMC KIA (BNR), 15 USMC WIA (E), 0 USMC WIA (M).

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1650H H/2/26 AT YD 135695 ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT YD 134694. H/2/26 WITHDREW TO POUND AREA WITH ARTY AND MORT. OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION AFTER 81mm MSN. REF SITREP 848 ADD 2 USMC WIA (E). 2 NVA KIA (C).

[redacted]

#849

B'

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY: AT 1515H OP-2 2/26 AT YD 117703 OBS 7 NVA AT YD 120734. FIRED 6 RDS 106 RR W/UNK RESULTS.

B. LATE ENTRY: AT 1615H 2/26 AT YD 116703 REC'D 11 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH 81mm & 4.2 MORT AT YD 112829, YD 119719, YD 168676.

C. LATE ENTRY: AT 1635H B/3/9 AT C-2 REC'D 3 RDS SUS RR FROM DUE NORTH.

D. AT 1730H F/2/26 AT YD 175722 REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL 1 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC WIA (M).

E. AT 1800H 2/26 AT C-2B REC'D 26 RDS INCOMING ARTY SUSP 152mm AS I/3/9 WAS MIVING INTO AREA TO SPEND NIGHT.

F. AT 1800H AT YD 173722 A 3/9 MAN WAS STRUCK BY LIGHTING. 1 USMC NBC (E).

G. AT 2140H G/2/26 AT YD 137644 DETECTED MOVEMENT ON WIRE. THREW 1 M-26, MOVEMENT CEASED.

5. PLANS:

A. B/1/9, 3/9 & 2/26 WILL PREPARE TO EXECUTE 9TH MAR FRAG O 37-68.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN AND DEF POS.

C. C-8; D-18; AA-2; L-6; CC-4.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 373 WIA (MEDEVAC) 1603 WIA (MINOR) 525 MIA 1

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA (CONF) 2537

(2) DETAINEES: TOTAL 340

PW (NVA) 88 PW (VC) 3 RTNEE (NVA) 3

RTNEE (VC) 4 CIV DEF 160 INN CIV 82

C. CSUC 115 IWC 455

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

#849

(B)

DECLASSIFIED